

# **Mastering New Testament Greek Workbook**

*Student Answer Key*

**Ted Hildebrandt**

**Baker Academic**

© 2003 by Ted Hildebrandt

Published by Baker Academic  
a division of Baker Book House Company  
P.O. Box 6287, Grand Rapids, MI 49516-6287  
www.bakeracademic.com

All rights reserved. This publication is intended for the personal use of the licensee. It may be stored in a retrieval system and reproduced for personal use only. It may not be transmitted in any form or by any means—for example, electronic, photocopy, recording—without the prior written permission of the publisher. The only exception is brief quotations in printed reviews.

Verses from the New Testament selected for reading and translation are from *The Greek New Testament*, edited by Kurt Aland, Matthew Black, Carlo M. Martini, Bruce M. Metzger, and Allen Wikgren, 4th revised edition, © 1966, 1968, 1975 by United Bible Societies, 1983, 1994 by the Deutsche Bibelgesellschaft, Stuttgart. Used by permission.

# Contents

- Note to Users 4
- 1. The Alphabet 5
- 2. Accents, Syllables, and English Grammar 10
- 3. Present Active Verbs 15
- 4. Second Declension Nouns 23
- 5. First Declension Nouns 30
- Review of Chapters 3–5 36
- 6. Prepositions 41
- 7. Adjectives 49
- 8. Personal Pronouns 57
- 9. Present Middle/Passive Verbs 67
- 10. Future Verbs 75
- 11. Demonstrative, Relative, Reflexive, and Reciprocal Pronouns 83
- 12. Imperfect Verbs 91
- 13. Third Declension Nouns 99
- 14. Second Aorist Verbs 108
- 15. First Aorist Verbs 117
- 16. Aorist and Future Passive Verbs 126
- 17. Contract Verbs 134
- 18. Perfect Verbs 143
- 19. Present Participles 152
- 20. Aorist Participles 161
- 21. Perfect Participles 170
- 22. Infinitives 179
- 23. Subjunctive Verbs 187
- 24. Imperative Verbs 197
- 25. The **-μι** Verbs 206
- 26. Numbers and Interrogatives 215
- 27. Comparatives, Conjunctions, and Clause Types 225
- 28. Case Revisited 235

## Note to Users

This workbook has been designed to accompany the *Mastering New Testament Greek* interactive program, the printable textbook, and the vocabulary builder frequency list. One of my motivations for creating it was to keep the cost of first-year Greek materials to a minimum by leveraging the electronic medium. The program provides an interactive learning environment, the textbook provides hardcopy that coordinates with the interactive program, and this workbook gives specific assignments to reinforce what students are learning. The vocabulary builder frequency list contains all the words down to nine times, ready for vocabulary builder exercises.

There are about seven pages of exercises for each lesson. In general, each workbook lesson begins with a parsing or declension section, followed by two translation sections (one of short portions, the other of longer ones) with usually fifteen exercises in each. The translation portions are taken directly from the Greek New Testament. Each lesson also usually includes a vocabulary review and a word puzzle to reinforce the new vocabulary for that lesson. There is also a “Think Greek” section, with five phrases enabling students to practice writing Greek for themselves. Instructors may wish to assign selected translations for homework and then use the others for paired classroom exercises.

The translation exercises often draw from the writings of John. This makes for a natural transition into the interactive Easy Readers John 1–5 and 1 John that are included on the CD-ROM.

My thanks to Laura Bullock who helped in the preparation of this workbook. An answer key is available for those schools that have adopted this as their main text for first year Greek.

In Christ's Χάρις,  
Ted Hildebrandt

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 1: The Alphabet**

1. Write out each letter five times + a capital letter at the end (26 pts)—  
write out the sound that each letter makes (e.g., “v as in vet”):

α α α α α Α a as in father

β

γ γ γ γ γ Γ g as in gone

δ

ε ε ε ε ε Ε e as in met

ζ

η η η η η Η e as in obey

θ

ι ι ι ι ι Ι i as in sit

κ

λ λ λ λ λ Λ l as in law

μ

υ υ υ υ υ Ν

n as in new

ξ

ο ο ο ο ο Ο

o as in not

π

ρ ρ ρ ρ ρ Ρ

r as in rod

σ

τ τ τ τ τ Τ

t as in talk

υ

φ φ φ φ φ Φ

ph as in phone

χ

ψ ψ ψ ψ ψ Ψ

ps as in lips

ω

2. Write out the alphabet in order 3 times, saying the name of each letter (9 pts)

1.

α β γ δ ε ζ η θ ι κ λ μ ν ξ

ο π ρ σ (ς) τ υ φ χ ψ ω

2.

3.

α β γ δ ε ζ η θ ι κ λ μ ν ξ

ο π ρ σ (ς) τ υ φ χ ψ ω

3. Give the name in English for each of the following (e.g., α = “alpha”)  
(10 pts)

ζ zeta

η eta

θ \_\_\_\_\_

ξ \_\_\_\_\_

ρ rho

σ sigma

φ \_\_\_\_\_

χ \_\_\_\_\_

ψ psi

ω omega

4. Identify which vowels are always short (put a square around them) and which are always long (put a circle around them). The others can be either short or long. (7 pts)

α ε η ι ο υ ω

5. Diphthongs: What are diphthongs? (16 pts)

What sound does each of the following make? (a = “a” as in father)

**αι** ai as in aisle      **ει** ei as in eight

**οι**                      **αυ**

**ου** ou as in boutique      **υι** ui as in suite

**ευ**                      **ηυ**

6. Write out the three iota subscripted letters: (6 pts)

How does the iota subscript change the pronunciation?

\_\_\_ α \_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_ ω \_\_\_

7. Transcribe the following Uncial text into lower case letters:

ΗΝ ΤΟ ΦΩΣ ΤΟ ΑΛΗΘΙΝΟΝ Ο ΦΩΤΙΖΕΙ ΠΑΝΤΑ ΑΝΘΡΩΠΟΝ  
ΕΡΧΟΜΕΝΟΝ ΕΙΣ ΤΟΝ ΚΟΣΜΟΝ (Jn. 1:9)

ην το φως το αληθινον, ο φωτιζει

τον κοσμον

8. Write out and pronounce these 10 vocabulary words: (What does each mean?) (20 pts [+ 6 pts free extra credit to make 100])

1. \_\_\_ αγγελος \_\_\_ angel, messenger

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_ ανθρωπος \_\_\_ man, human

4. \_\_\_\_\_

5. \_\_\_ θεος \_\_\_ God



6. \_\_\_\_\_
7.     **καρδια**     heart
8. \_\_\_\_\_
9.     **προφητης**     prophet
10. \_\_\_\_\_

9. Just for fun match up the following: Do you recognize the following Greek words that have English derivatives. See how many Greek words you already know! 23 freebies:

- |                     |               |                    |                     |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 1. ἀγωνία     | (agony)            | A. therapy          |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 2. ἀμῆν       |                    | B. philosophy       |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 3. ἀπολογία   | (apology)          | C. agony            |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 4. ἀπόστολος  |                    | D. Sabbath          |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 5. δαίμων     | (demon)            | E. icon             |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 6. διάκονος   |                    | F. martyr           |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 7. εἰκών      | (icon)             | G. amen             |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 8. ἐπιστολή   |                    | H. hosanna          |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 9. θεραπεία   | (therapy)          | I. schism           |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 10. θρόνος    |                    | J. apostle          |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 11. κόσμος    | (cosmos, world)    | K. rabbi            |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 12. λεπρός    |                    | L. deacon           |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 13. μάρτυς    | (martyr)           | M. hubris, pride    |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 14. παραβολή  |                    | N. demon            |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 15. πρεσβύτες | (presbyter, elder) | O. hypocrite        |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 16. ῥάββι     |                    | P. fantasy—Disney   |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 17. σάββατον  | (Sabbath)          | Q. epistle          |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 18. σχίσμα    |                    | R. presbyter, elder |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 19. ὕβρις     | (hubris, pride)    | S. throne           |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 20. ὑποκριτής |                    | T. parable          |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 21. φαντασία  | (fantasy—Disney)   | U. apology          |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 22. φιλοσοφία |                    | V. leper            |
| <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 23. ὡσαννά    | (hosanna)          | W. cosmos, world    |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 2: Accents, Syllables, and English Grammar**

## 1. Greek Wisdom: Sound out and “translate” the following proverbs (20)

1. μηκ νοτ ίορ σηλ τοῦ βιγ φορ θε βαλλαστ  
Make not your sail too big for the ballast.
2. α γοοδ άρτ κονκερς ιλλ φορτυν
3. α μαν μει λουζ μορ ιν αν ουρ θαν `ι καν γετ ιν ειτ  
A man may lose more in an hour than he can get in eight.
4. αλλ γοοδ θινγζ μυστ κομ του αν ενδ
5. αλλ θινγζ ρεκυιρ σκιλλ βυτ αν αππετιτ  
All things require skill but an appetite.
6. θε σεκονδ μαυς γετς θε χιζ
7. α κομμον σεινγ σελδομ λιζ  
A common saying seldom lies.
8. θε πεν ιζ μιτιερ θαν θε σορδ
9. λερνινγ ιζ θε αι οφ θε μινδ  
Learning is the eye of the mind.
10. τρυ πρειζ ρουτς ανδ σπρεδς

2. Indicate where you would divide the syllables using a “/”; identify the rule (1–4) below the line; identify the accents and breathings (s = smooth, r = rough) above the line (a = acute, g = grave, c = circumflex). Circle 4 words you recognize. (20) 1= 1/3

Κρα / τοῦν / τος δὲ αὐ / τοῦ τὸν Πέ / τρον καὶ etc.  
 1 4 1 1

Mat. 6:1 Προσ ἔ χε τε [δὲ] τήν δι και ο σύ νην  
 4 1 1 1 3 1 1

ὕ μῶν μὴ ποι εἶν ἕμ προσ θεν τῶν

ἀν θρώ πων πρὸς τὸ θε α θῆ ναι  
 2 1 3 1 1

αὐ τοῖς· εἰ δὲ μὴ γε, μι σθὸν

οὐκ ἔ χε τε πα ρὰ τῷ πα τρὶ  
 1 1 1 1

ὕ μῶν τῷ ἐν τοῖς οὐ ρα νοῖς.

Mat. 6:2 Ὁ ταν οῦν ποι ῆς ἐ λε η μο σύ νην,  
 1 3 1 3 1 1 1

μὴ σαλ πί σης ἕμ προσ θεν σου, ὥσ περ

οἶ ὕ πο κρι ταὶ ποι οὔ σιν ἐν ταῖς  
 1 4 1 3 1

συν α γω γαῖς καὶ ἐν ταῖς ῥύ μαις,

ra				c		g	c						
ὄ	π	ω	ς	δο	ξα	σ	θ	ω	σιν	ὕ	π	ὸ	τῶν
	1				1	1	1		1		1		

ἀνθρώπων· ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν,

s	a			g		g	s	c	
ἀ	π	έ	χου	σιν	τὸν	μι	σθὸν	αὐ	τῶν.
	4	1	1			1		1	

3. Name the syllable with the accent (antepenult, penult, ultima ) (20).

\_\_penult\_\_

1. ἔχω (I have)

\_\_\_\_\_

2. ἄγγελος (angel)

\_\_penult\_\_

3. καρδία (heart)

\_\_\_\_\_

4. ἄνθρωπος (man, human)

\_\_ultima\_\_

5. θεός (God)

\_\_\_\_\_

6. λέγω (I say)

\_\_ultima\_\_

7. ἀδελφός (brother)

\_\_\_\_\_

8. ἐγώ (I)

\_\_antepenult\_\_

9. κύριος (Lord, sir)

\_\_\_\_\_

10. Χριστός (Christ)

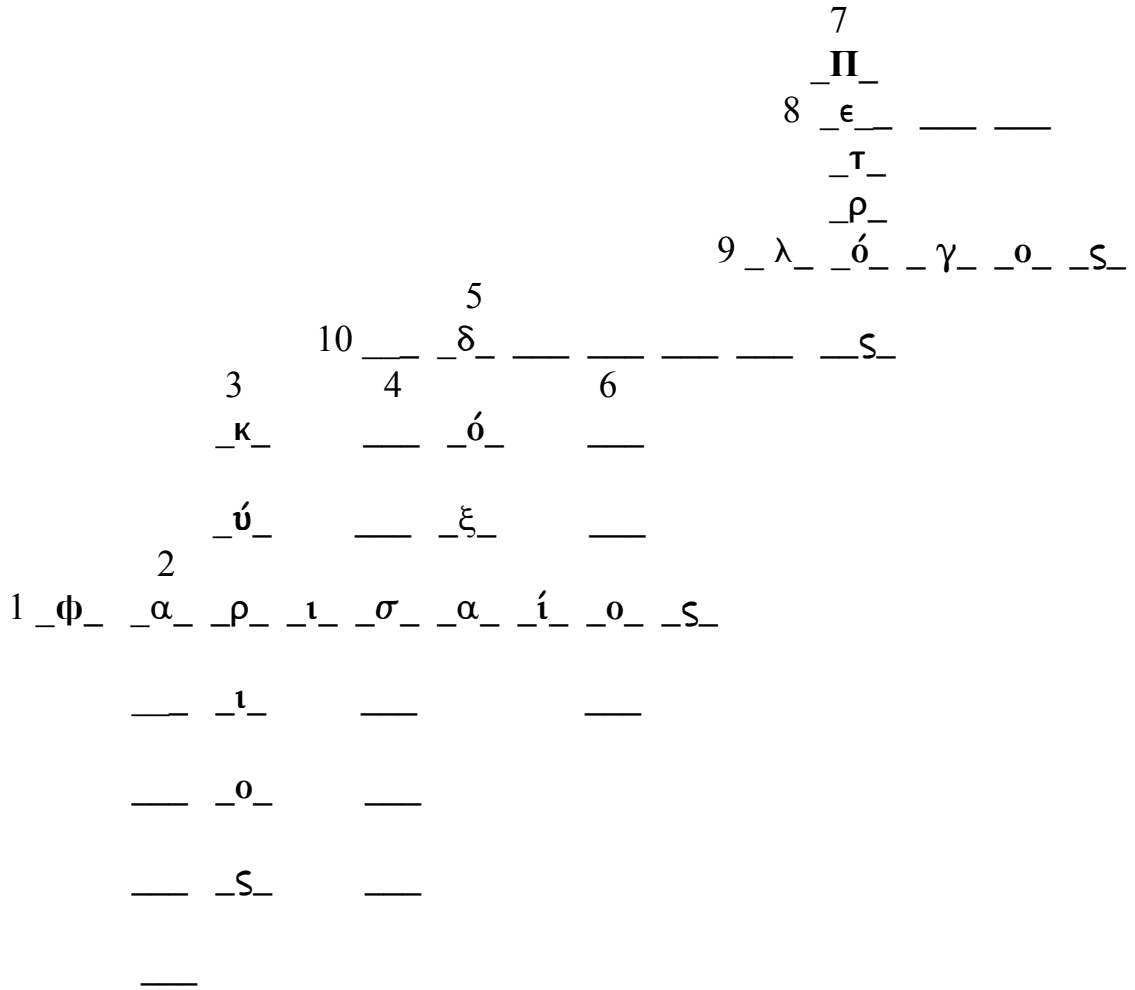
4. Identify the parts of speech for each of the following words: (10)  
 [V=Verb, N=Noun, A=Adjective, P=Pronoun, and  
 Prep=Preposition]

N            A            P            N            V            N  
 Greek is great fun. This good book I purchased at Amazon.

5. Identify the case or role of book/tree in the sentence (Nominative,  
 accusative, genitive, dative, vocative) (20)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| ___ Nom ___<br><br>_____<br><br>___ Gen ___<br><br>_____<br><br>___ Voc ___<br><br>_____<br><br>___ Dat ___<br><br>_____<br><br>___ Voc ___<br><br>_____ | 1. The book was put in the drawer.<br><br>2. He put the book in the drawer.<br><br>3. The page of the book was torn.<br><br>4. He went to the book for answers.<br><br>5. O Book! Why are you so expensive?<br><br>6. He climbed the tree.<br><br>7. He looked to the tree for shade.<br><br>8. The branch of the tree was breaking.<br><br>9. O tree, why is a heart carved in you.<br><br>10. The tree swayed in the breeze. |
|--|--|

6. Current Vocabulary Crossword Puzzle (10)



**Across**

- 1. Pharisee
- 8. I have
- 9. word
- 10. brother

**Down**

- 2. I hear
- 3. Lord, sir
- 4. world
- 5. glory
- 6. son
- 7. Peter

### Chapter 3: PAI Parsing Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

**PAI = Present Active Indicative**  
**[Tense, Voice, Mood]**

**Parse using this format:**

**λύω** 1<sup>st</sup> Sg PAI (Present Active Indicative)  
from λύω meaning "I loose"

- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| 1. ἀκούομεν   | 1 <sup>st</sup> Pl. PAI from ἀκούω<br>meaning "we hear"            |
| 2. λαμβάνουσι | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Pl. PAI from λαμβάνω<br>meaning "they take"        |
| 3. ἔχεις      | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sg. PAI from ἔχω<br>meaning "you have"             |
| 4. βλέπετε    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Pl. PAI from βλέπω<br>meaning "you see"            |
| 5. πιστεύει   | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sg. PAI from πιστεύω<br>meaning "s/he/it believes" |
| 6. λέγω       | 1 <sup>st</sup> Sg. PAI from λέγω<br>meaning "I say"               |
| 7. ἔχετε      | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Pl. PAI from ἔχω<br>meaning "you have"             |
| 8. ἀκούει     | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sg. PAI from ἀκούω<br>meaning "s/he/it hears"      |
| 9. πιστεύετε  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Pl. PAI from πιστεύω<br>meaning "you believe"      |
| 10. λαμβάνεις | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sg. PAI from λαμβάνω<br>meaning "you receive"      |

- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| 11. λέγομεν   | 1 <sup>st</sup> Pl. PAI from λέγω<br>meaning "we say"         |
| 12. βλέπουσιν | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Pl. PAI from βλέπω<br>meaning "they see"      |
| 13. λύει      | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sg. PAI from λύω<br>meaning "s/he/it looses"  |
| 14. λέγετε    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Pl. PAI from λέγω<br>meaning "you say"        |
| 15. λαμβάνω   | 1 <sup>st</sup> Sg. PAI from λαμβάνω<br>meaning "I take"      |
| 16. ἔχομεν    | 1 <sup>st</sup> Pl. PAI from ἔχω<br>meaning "we have"         |
| 17. βλέπεις   | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sg. PAI from βλέπω<br>meaning "you see"       |
| 18. πιστεύεις | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sg. PAI from πιστεύω<br>meaning "you believe" |
| 19. ἀκούομεν  | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Pl. PAI from ἀκούω<br>meaning "we hear"       |
| 20. λύουσιν   | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Pl. PAI from λύω<br>meaning "they loose"      |



Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 3: Present Active Verbs*****Getting Verbal Presently (5% automatic)***

1. Translate the following: (10)

- |                |                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. λέγετε      | _____ you (pl) say _____          |
| 2. λέγομεν     | _____                             |
| 3. λύει        | _____ he/she/it looses _____      |
| 4. λύεις       | _____                             |
| 5. ἔχουσιν     | _____ they have _____             |
| 6. ἔχω         | _____                             |
| 7. βλέπει      | _____ he/she/it sees _____        |
| 8. βλέπομεν    | _____                             |
| 9. λαμβάνετε   | _____ you (pl) take/receive _____ |
| 10. λαμβάνουσι | _____                             |

2. Write out the following in Greek using the Present Paradigm: (10)

- |                  |                       |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. You (sg) know | _____ γνώσκεις _____  |
| 2. They know     | _____                 |
| 3. We know       | _____ γνώσκομεν _____ |
| 4. She knows     | _____                 |
| 5. You (pl) know | _____ γνώσκετε _____  |

6. I know	_____
7. He believes	_____ πιστεύει _____
8. You (pl) believe	_____
9. They hear	_____ ακούουσι _____
10. He hears	_____

## 3. Parsing: (40; 4 each)

1. ακούεις	2 Sg.	PAI	from ακούω	you hear
2. πιστεύω				
3. ακούομεν	1 Pl.	PAI	from ακούω	we hear
4. πιστεύετε				
5. ακούουσι	3 Pl.	PAI	from ακούω	they hear
6. πιστεύεις				
7. πιστεύει	3 Sg.	PAI	from πιστεύω	he believes
8. ακούω				
9. πιστεύομεν	1 Pl.	PAI	from πιστεύω	we believe
10. πιστεύουσι(ν)				
11. ακούετε	2 Pl.	PAI	from ακούω	you believe
12. πιστεύω				
13. ακούει	3 Sg.	PAI	from ακούω	he/she/it hears

14. πιστεύετε

15. ἀκούουσι(ν) 3 Pl. ΠΑΙ from ἀκούω they hear

4. Vocabulary Review: Translate the following (10)

1. προφήτης \_\_\_\_\_ prophet \_\_\_\_\_

2. κόσμος \_\_\_\_\_

3. δόξα \_\_\_\_\_ glory \_\_\_\_\_

4. ἄνθρωπος \_\_\_\_\_

5. υἱός \_\_\_\_\_ son \_\_\_\_\_

6. brother \_\_\_\_\_

7. sir \_\_\_\_\_ κύριος \_\_\_\_\_

8. angel \_\_\_\_\_

9. and \_\_\_\_\_ καί \_\_\_\_\_

10. word \_\_\_\_\_

5. 15 Short Verbal Readings: (15)

1. καθὼς (as) ἀκούω (Jn. 5:30)  
As I hear

2. δὲ (but) λέγετε ὅτι (that) Βλέπομεν (Jn. 9:41)

3. λέγομεν ἡμεῖς (we) ὅτι (that) Σαμαρίτης εἶ σύ (you are) (Jn. 8:48)  
We say that “you are a Samaritan”
4. τὰ ῥήματα (words) τοῦ θεοῦ (of God) ἀκούει (Jn. 8:47)
5. ἕνα (one) πατέρα (father) ἔχομεν τὸν θεόν (God) (Jn. 8:41)  
We have one Father, God
6. πιστεύω, κύριε (Lord) (Jn. 9:38)
7. βλέπει τὸν Ἰησοῦν (Jesus: object of the sentence) (Jn. 1:29)  
He sees Jesus
8. τί (what) λέγεις περὶ σεαυτοῦ (concerning yourself); (Jn. 1:22)
9. οὐκ (not) ἔχω ἄνδρα (husband) (Jn. 4:17)  
I do not have a husband
10. τὴν φωνὴν (voice) αὐτοῦ (his) ἀκούεις (Jn. 3:8)
11. πιστεύετε εἰς (in) τὸν θεόν (Jn. 14:1)  
You believe in God
12. καὶ οὐ (not) πιστεύετε (Jn. 6:36)

13. ἔχει ζωὴν (life) αἰώνιον (eternal) (Jn. 3:36)  
He has eternal life
  
14. λέγει κύριος ὁ θεός (subject of sentence) (Rev. 1:8)
  
15. ὁ δὲ (but) θεὸς γινώσκει τὰς καρδίας (hearts; object of sentence)  
(Lk. 16:15)  
But God knows the hearts

6. Current Vocabulary Crossword Puzzle (10)

					4							
					—							
			3	Ἰ	η	σ	ο	ὕ	ς			
					—							
					—							
			2									
					—							
		10										
		9					5					
1	ἄ	π	ό	σ	τ	ο	λ	ο	ς			
		ι					α					
		σ				μ						
		τ				β						
6	έ								8	ἄ		
		υ				υ						
		ω				7				λ	ύ	ω

**Across**

- 1. apostle
- 3. Jesus
- 6. I see
- 7. I loose, destroy
- 8. but, yet
- 10. I know

**Down**

- 2. for, then
- 4. heaven
- 5. I take, receive
- 9. I believe

**Chapter 4: Second Declension Noun Foldunders**  
**Fold under the right side of the sheet**

1. Decline these nouns using the following form:

λόγου Gen. Sg. Masc.  
 from λόγος "of a word"

- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| 1. ἀγγέλω     | Dat. Sg. Masc. from ἄγγελος "to an angel" |
| 2. ἀνθρώπου   | Gen. Sg. Masc. from ἄνθρωπος "of man"     |
| 3. ἀδελφοί    | Nom. Pl. Masc. from ἀδελφός "brothers"    |
| 4. κόσμον     | Acc. Sg. Masc. from κόσμος "world"        |
| 5. ἀποστόλους | Acc. Pl. Masc. from ἀπόστολος "apostles"  |
| 6. δούλων     | Gen. Pl. Masc. from δοῦλος "of slaves"    |
| 7. νόμοις     | Dat. Pl. Masc. from νόμος "to/for laws"   |
| 8. οἴκου      | Gen. Sg. Masc. from οἶκος "of a house"    |
| 9. λαόν       | Acc. Sg. Masc. from λαός "people"         |
| 10. Χριστοῦ   | Gen. Sg. Masc. from Χριστός "of Christ"   |

2. Translate the following:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. τῷ κόσμῳ καὶ ἀγγέλοις<br>καὶ ἀνθρώποις (1 Cor 4:9) | To the world and to angels and to<br>men |
| 2. ἄγγελος τοῦ θεοῦ (Gen. 21:17)                      | An angel of God                          |
| 3. κύριον, τὸν θεὸν τοῦ οὐρανοῦ<br>(Gen. 24:3)        | Lord, the God of heaven                  |

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 4. υἱοῖς καὶ ἀδελφοῖς<br>(1 Mac. 2:17)   | To sons and brothers                                |
| 5. ἀδελφῶν τῶν υἱῶν Ἰσραήλ<br>(Ex. 2:11)   | Of brothers of the sons of Israel                   |
| 6. δὲ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ Ἰωσήφ<br>(Gen. 42:6)  | But the brothers of Joseph                          |
| 7. τὸν κόσμον τοῦ οὐρανοῦ<br>(Deut. 4:19)  | The world of heaven                                 |
| 8. εἰς (to) τὸν οὐρανόν καὶ οἱ<br>ἄγγελοι τοῦ θεοῦ<br>(Gen. 28:12)                                       | To the heaven and the angels of God                 |
| 9. ἐστίν (is) θεὸς ἐν (in)<br>τῷ οὐρανῷ (Deut. 3:24)   | God is in the heaven                                |
| 10. ἀνήνεγκεν (he brought) δὲ<br>Μωϋσῆς (Moses) τοὺς<br>λόγους τοῦ λαοῦ πρὸς (to)<br>τὸν θεόν (Ex. 19:8) | But Moses brought the words of the<br>people to God |



Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 4: Second Declension Nouns**

Be able to decline the case, number, gender of the nouns.

## 1. Decline: (25)

1. ἀγγέλων	Gen.	Pl.	Masc.	ἄγγελος	“of angels”
2. λόγου					
3. νόμοις	Dat.	Pl.	Masc.	νόμος	“to laws”
4. λαόν					
5. ἱερά	Nom./ Acc.	Pl.	Neut.	ἱερόν	“temples”
6. ἄγγελοι					
7. ἀνθρώπους	Acc.	Pl.	Masc.	ἄνθρωπος	“men, humans”
8. λόγον					
9. κυρίου	Gen.	Sg.	Masc.	κύριος	“of a Lord”
10. λόγῳ					
11. ἱερῷ	Dat.	Sg.	Neut.	ἱερόν	“to a temple”
12. υἱός					
13. δοῦλοι	Nom.	Pl.	Masc.	δοῦλος	“servants”
14. κόσμων					
15. οὐρανοῦς	Acc.	Pl.	Masc.	οὐρανός	“heavens”

## 2. Translation Shorts: (20)

- |                                |                             |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. τοῦ λόγου                   | of the word                 |
| 2. τοῖς ἀγγέλοις               |                             |
| 3. θεὸς ἦν (was) ὁ λόγος       | God was the word            |
| 4. τῷ κυρίῳ                    |                             |
| 5. οἱ ἄγγελοι                  | the angels                  |
| 6. Ἰησοῦς ἐστίν (is) ὁ χριστός |                             |
| 7. ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ θεοῦ             | the son of God              |
| 8. ὁ λόγος τοῦ λαοῦ            |                             |
| 9. ὁ δὲ κύριος τοῦ δούλου      | but the Lord of the servant |
| 10. ὡς οἱ οἴκοι                |                             |

## 3. Write out in Greek: (skip the words in parentheses) (5)

- |                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1. to a son           | υἱῷ           |
| 2. of the men         |               |
| 3. to the brothers    | τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς |
| 4. (met) the apostles |               |
| 5. angels (heard)     | ἄγγελοι       |

## 4. Translation Longs: (20)

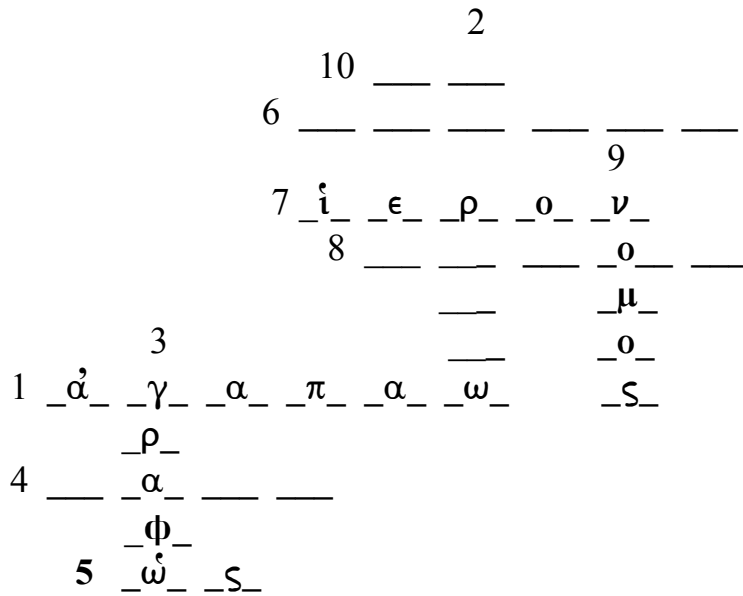
1. ἐν (in) τῇ χειρὶ (hand [what case? guess]) τοῦ ἀγγέλου (Rev. 10:8)  
In the hand of the angel
2. ἡτοιμασμένον (being prepared) τῷ διαβόλῳ καὶ τοῖς ἀγγέλοις  
(dative = “to” or “for”) αὐτοῦ (his) (Mat. 25:41)
3. ἀποστελεῖ (he will send) ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου τοὺς ἀγγέλους  
αὐτοῦ (his) (Mat. 13:41)  
The Son of Man will send his angels
4. ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ἔρχεσθαι (is to come) ἐν (in) τῇ δόξῃ τοῦ  
πατρὸς (father) αὐτοῦ μετὰ (with) τῶν ἀγγέλων αὐτοῦ (Mat.  
16:27)
5. οἱ ἑπτὰ (7) ἀστέρες (stars) ἄγγελοι τῶν ἑπτὰ ἐκκλησιῶν εἰσιν  
(are) (Rev. 1:20)  
The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches
6. Ἰάκωβος (James) καὶ Ἰωάννης οἱ υἱοὶ Ζεβεδαίου (sound it out)  
(Mk. 10:35)
7. οὐχ (not) ἡ μήτηρ αὐτοῦ λέγεται (is called) Μαριάμ καὶ οἱ  
ἀδελφοὶ αὐτοῦ Ἰάκωβος καὶ Ἰωσήφ καὶ Σίμων καὶ Ἰούδας;  
(Mat. 13:55)  
Is not his mother called Mariam and his brothers James and Joseph  
and Simon and Judas?
8. σύνδουλός (fellow servant) σου (your) εἰμι (I am) καὶ τῶν  
ἀδελφῶν σου τῶν προφητῶν καὶ τῶν τηρούντων (ones  
keeping) τοὺς λόγους τοῦ βιβλίου (book) (Rev. 22:9)

9. κύριον τὸν θεόν σου (your) προσκυνήσεις (you shall worship)  
(Mat. 4:10)  
You shall worship the Lord your God
10. γὰρ ἠγάπησεν (he loved) ὁ θεὸς τὸν κόσμον (Jn. 3:16)

5. Vocabulary Review: Translate the following (20)

- |              |                       |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 1. βλέπω     | ___ I see _____       |
| 2. ἀκούω     | _____                 |
| 3. δόξα      | ___ glory, fame _____ |
| 4. οὐρανός   | _____                 |
| 5. καρδία    | ___ heart _____       |
| 6. brother   | _____                 |
| 7. I know    | ___ γινώσκω _____     |
| 8. I have    | _____                 |
| 9. I believe | ___ πιστεύω _____     |
| 10. I say    | _____                 |

6. Current Vocabulary Crossword Puzzle: (10)



**Across**

- 1. I love
- 4. people
- 5. as, about, how
- 6. servant
- 7. temple
- 8. house
- 10. but, and

**Down**

- 2. I find
- 3. I write
- 9. law

**Ch. 5: First Declension Nouns Foldunders**  
**Fold under the right side of the sheet**

1. Decline these nouns using the following form:

λόγου Gen. Sg. Masc.  
 from λόγος "of a word"

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
| 1. καρδία    | Dat. Sg. Fem. from καρδία "to/for a heart"             |
| 2. δόξη      | Dat. Sg. Fem. from δόξα "to/for glory"                 |
| 3. προφήτας  | Acc. Pl. Masc. from προφήτης "prophets"                |
| 4. ἀληθεία   | Dat. Sg. Fem. from ἀλήθεια "to/for truth"              |
| 5. καρδιῶν   | Gen. Pl. Fem. from καρδία "of hearts"                  |
| 6. προφήται  | Nom. Pl. Masc. from προφήτης "prophets"                |
| 7. ἀληθείας  | Acc. Pl. Fem. from ἀλήθεια "truths"                    |
| 8. καρδίαι   | Nom. Pl. Fem. from καρδία "hearts"                     |
| 9. προφήτην  | Acc. Sg. Masc. from προφήτης "prophet"                 |
| 10. δόξας    | Acc. Pl. Fem. from δόξα "glories"                      |
| 11. προφητῶν | Gen. Pl. Masc. from προφήτης "of prophets"             |
| 12. καρδίαις | Dat. Pl. Fem. from καρδία "to/for hearts"              |
| 13. προφήτου | Gen. Sg. Masc. from προφήτης "of a prophet"            |
| 14. καρδίας  | Acc. Pl. Fem. from καρδία "hearts"<br>or Gen. Sg. Fem. |
| 15. προφήτη  | Dat. Sg. Masc. from προφήτης "to/for a prophet"        |
| 16. δόξης    | Gen. Sg. Fem. from δόξα "of glory"                     |
| 17. ἀλήθειαν | Acc. Sg. Fem. from ἀλήθεια "truth"                     |

## Translations:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. ἡ καρδία τοῦ λαοῦ<br>(Josh. 7:5)                  | The heart of the people                  |
| 2. προφήτης τοῦ κυρίου<br>(1 Kgs 18:22)              | A prophet of the Lord                    |
| 3. τῆ ἀμαρτία Ἰεροβοαμ υἱοῦ Ναβατ<br>(2 Kgs. 3:3)    | For the sin of Jeroboam, son of<br>Nabat |
| 4. γραφὴ θεοῦ<br>(Ex. 32:16)                         | A writing of God                         |
| 5. ἡ ἀμαρτία οἴκου Ἰουδα<br>(Mic. 1:5)               | The sin of the house of Judah            |
| 6. ἡ βασιλεία εἰς (to) οἶκον Δαυιδ<br>(1 Kgs. 12:26) | The kingdom to the house of David        |
| 7. Ἰσαϊας υἱὸς Ἀμωσ, ὁ προφήτης<br>(Isa. 38:1)       | Isaiah the son of Amos, the prophet      |
| 8. ἔσται (will be) τῷ κυρίῳ<br>ἡ βασιλεία Obad. 1:21 | The kingdom will be the Lord's           |
| 9. ἡ καρδία τοῦ κυρίου<br>(1 Sam. 17:32)             | The heart of the Lord                    |
| 10. ἐν [in] γραφῇ οἴκου Ἰσραηλ<br>(Ezk. 13:9)        | In a writing of the house of Israel      |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 5: First Declension Nouns**

Be able to parse the case, number, gender of the nouns.

## 1. Decline: (30)

1. καρδία	Dat.	Sg.	Fem.	καρδία	“to a heart”
2. ἀλήθειαν					
3. ἐκκλησίαις	Dat.	Pl.	Fem.	ἐκκλησία	“to churches”
4. ἀγάπης					
5. βασιλείας	Acc. Gen.	Pl. Sg.	Fem.	βασιλεία	“kingdoms” “of a kingdom”
6. καρδιῶν					
7. καρδίας	Gen. Acc.	Sg. Pl.	Fem.	καρδία	“of a heart” “hearts”
8. ἐκκλησίαι					
9. ἐκκλησίαν	Acc.	Sg.	Fem.	ἐκκλησία	“church”
10. ἀγάπαις					
11. ἀγάπην	Acc.	Sg.	Fem.	ἀγάπη	“love”
12. βασιλεία					
13. ἀληθείας	Gen. Acc.	Sg. Pl.	Fem.	ἀληθεία	“of truth” “truths”
14. καρδίαι					
15. ἐκκλησιῶν	Gen.	Pl.	Fem.	ἐκκλησία	“of churches”



## 2. Translate the following: (20)

1. ἡ ἀγάπη τοῦ θεοῦ the love of God
2. τῆς ὥρας
3. ἡ βασιλεία σου (your) your kingdom
4. τῶν γραφῶν
5. τὰς ἀμαρτίας ἡμῶν (our) our sins
6. τὸν προφήτην Ἡσαΐαν
7. οἱ δὲ μαθηταί but the disciples
8. καὶ τῶν μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ
9. γὰρ ἡ βασιλεία τῶν οὐρανῶν for the kingdom of heaven
10. τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ θεοῦ

## 3. Translate the following: (20)

1. οἱ ἑπτὰ (seven) ἀστέρες (stars) ἄγγελοι τῶν ἑπτὰ ἐκκλησιῶν εἰσιν (are) (Rev. 1:20)  
The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches
2. εἰς (into) τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ υἱοῦ τῆς ἀγάπης αὐτοῦ (his) (Col. 1:13)
3. οὐκ (not) ἔστιν (it is) ἡ ἀγάπη τοῦ πατρὸς (father) ἐν (in) αὐτῷ (him) (1 Jn. 2:15)  
The love of the father is not in him

4. πάντες (all) γὰρ ὡς προφήτην ἔχουσιν τὸν Ἰωάννην (Mat. 21:26)
5. καὶ ὁ Ἰησοῦς μετὰ (with) τῶν μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ (his) (Mk. 3:7)  
And Jesus with his disciples
6. τὰ μυστήρια (the mysteries) τῆς βασιλείας τῶν οὐρανῶν (Mat. 13:11)
7. τὸ πνεῦμα (Spirit) λέγει ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις (Rev. 2:7)  
The Spirit says to the churches
8. ἔτι (still) ἐστὲ (you are) ἐν (in) ταῖς ἀμαρτίαις ὑμῶν (your)  
(1 Cor. 15:17)
9. ἀνθρώπων αἱ ἀμαρτίαι (1 Tim. 5:24)  
The sins of men
10. λέγει γὰρ ἡ γραφὴ τῷ Φαραῶ (Pharaoh) ὅτι (that) (Rom. 9:17)

4. Write out in Greek (skip the words in parentheses): (10)

- |                        |               |
|------------------------|---------------|
| 1. of sins             | ἀμαρτιῶν      |
| 2. to hearts           |               |
| 3. (enter) the kingdom | τὴν βασιλείαν |
| 4. to the church       |               |
| 5. the truth (is)      | ἡ ἀλήθεια     |

## 5. Vocabulary Review: (10)

1. ἀγαπάω \_\_\_\_\_ I love \_\_\_\_\_
2. ἐγώ \_\_\_\_\_
3. κόσμος \_\_\_\_\_ world \_\_\_\_\_
4. ἔχω \_\_\_\_\_
5. ἀλλά \_\_\_\_\_ but, yet \_\_\_\_\_
6. I receive \_\_\_\_\_
7. I believe \_\_\_\_\_ πιστεύω \_\_\_\_\_
8. servant \_\_\_\_\_
9. house \_\_\_\_\_ οἶκος \_\_\_\_\_
10. I find \_\_\_\_\_

## 6. Current Vocabulary Story: (10) Fill in the Greek vocabulary items from this chapter to complete the story. Use only the vocab from this chapter.

Once upon a time in a \_\_βασιλεία\_\_ far away, there were a king and a queen who fell in \_\_\_\_\_. The queen set out on a journey to \_\_ἐγείρω\_\_\_\_\_ support so the king and she could purchase an ancient copy of the \_\_\_\_\_. The \_\_ώρα\_\_\_\_\_ was late and their many faithful \_\_\_\_\_ encouraged them to pursue the ideal of the \_\_ἀλήθεια\_\_\_\_\_ for the benefit of the great cathedrals and \_\_\_\_\_ that they were about to build. The evil jester, however, incited the people to \_\_ἀμαρτία\_\_\_\_\_ against the king and queen and to oppose their \_\_\_\_\_ by not paying their taxes. The king decided to cut taxes, and they all lived happily ever after.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Review of Chapters 3–5**

1. Parse (verbs) or decline (nouns) the following forms: (15)

- |               |      |     |       |   |                |
|---------------|------|-----|-------|---|----------------|
| καρδία        |      |     |       | Dat. Sg. Fem. from καρδία "to/for a heart"          |                |
| ἔχεις         |      |     |       | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sg. PAI from ἔχω meaning "you have" |                |
| 1. ἱεροῖς     | Dat. | Pl. | Neut. | ἱερόν   | to/for temples |
| 2. ἀποστόλων  |      |     |       |   |                |
| 3. λαμβάνετε  | 2    | Pl. | PAI   | λαμβάνω   | you take       |
| 4. οὐρανοῖς   |      |     |       |   |                |
| 5. μαθητοῦ    | Gen. | Sg. | Masc. | μαθητῆς   | of a disciple  |
| 6. ἐγείρει    |      |     |       |   |                |
| 7. ἁμαρτίας   | Gen. | Sg. | Fem.  | ἁμαρτία   | of sin         |
|               | Acc. | Pl. |       |   | sins           |
| 8. εὐρίσκομεν |      |     |       |   |                |
| 9. ἀδελφούς   | Acc. | Pl. | Masc. | ἀδελφός   | brothers       |
| 10. ἀλήθειαν  |      |     |       |   |                |
| 11. πιστεύεις | 2    | Sg. | PAI   | πιστεύω   | you believe    |
| 12. ἐκκλησία  |      |     |       |   |                |
| 13. νόμῳ      | Dat. | Sg. | Masc. | νόμος   | to a law       |
| 14. ἀγάπαις   |      |     |       |   |                |
| 15. γράφουσιν | 3    | Pl. | PAI   | γράφω   | they write     |

## 2. Shorts: translate the following (20)

1. καὶ . . . ὁ ἄγγελος κυρίου (Gen. 16:8)  
And . . . the angel of the Lord
2. διὰ (because of) τὰ ἔργα τῶν ἀνθρώπων (Gen. 8:21)
3. ἀκούει ὁ δοῦλός (1 Sam. 3:9)  
The servant listens
4. καὶ ἀκούουσιν οἱ υἱοὶ Ἰσραηλ (1 Sam. 7:7)
5. ὁ κύριός γινώσκει (Gen. 33:13)  
The lord [Esau] knows
6. ἐπὶ (upon) τὴν βασιλείαν ἀμαρτίαν μεγάλην (great) (Gen. 20:9)
7. ταῖς ἀμαρτίαις τοῦ λαοῦ σου (your) Ἰσραήλ (1 Kgs. 8:34)  
To the sins of your people Israel
8. ὁ νόμος τῆς ἀμαρτίας (Lev. 6:25)
9. τοὺς λόγους τοῦ νόμου (Deut. 27:3)  
The words of the law
10. νόμον τοῦ θεοῦ (Josh. 24:26)
11. τοῦ οἴκου τοῦ δούλου (2 Sam. 7:19)  
Of the house of the servant
12. ὁ κύριος βλέπει (2 Kgs. 2:19)

13. τὸν οἶκον κυρίου τοῦ θεοῦ (Exod. 23:19)  
The house of the Lord God
14. δούλων τῷ οἴκῳ Φαραω (1 Sam. 2:27)
15. Ἰησοῦς υἱὸς Ναυη (Nun) δοῦλος κυρίου (Judg. 2:8)  
Joshua son of Nun, a servant of the Lord

3. Longs: translate the following

1. καὶ εἶπεν (he said) αὐτῇ (to her) ὁ ἄγγελος κυρίου ἰδοὺ (behold) σὺ (you) ἐν (in) γαστρὶ (womb) ἔχεις (Gen. 16:11)  
And the angel of the Lord said to her behold you have in your womb
2. καὶ ἔλαβεν (he took) κύριος ὁ θεὸς τὸν ἄνθρωπον (Gen. 2:15)
3. ἐγὼ ἀκούω ἐκ (from) στόματος (mouth) παντὸς (every) τοῦ λαοῦ κυρίου (1 Sam. 2:23)  
I myself hear from every mouth of the people of the Lord
4. καὶ λόγον οὐκ (not) ἔχουσιν πρὸς (with) ἄνθρωπον (Judg. 18:7)
5. γινώσκεις τὴν καρδίαν υἱῶν ἀνθρώπων (2 Chr. 6:30)  
You know the heart of the sons of men
6. κύριε ἡμάρτηκεν (he sinned) ὁ λαὸς οὗτος (this) ἁμαρτίαν μεγάλην (great) (Ex. 32:31)
7. οὗτος (this is) δὲ ὁ νόμος τοῦ ἀνθρώπου κύριέ μου (my) κύριε (2 Sam. 7:19)  
But this is the law of man, O Lord, my Lord.

8. ἔχουσιν ὀφθαλμοὺς (eyes) τοῦ βλέπειν (to see) καὶ οὐ (not) βλέπουσιν καὶ ὦτα (ears) ἔχουσιν τοῦ ἀκούειν (to hear) καὶ οὐκ (not) ἀκούουσιν (Ezek. 12:2)
  
9. εἰς (into) οἶκον τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ τοῦ κυρίου μου (Gen. 24:27)  
Into a house of the brother of my lord
  
10. περιελεῖν (to take away) τὴν βασιλείαν ἀπὸ (from) τοῦ οἴκου Σαούλ (2 Sam. 3:10)

4. Write in Greek:

1. To the angel of the Lord  
τῷ ἀγγέλῳ τοῦ κυρίου
  
2. But they have the word of the brothers
  
3. The prophets of God know the heart of Christ  
οἱ προφήται τοῦ θεοῦ γινώσκουσι τῆς καρδίας τοῦ Χριστοῦ
  
4. The world looks to the Lord of the apostles
  
5. Brother, you say the hour of the churches  
ἀδελφέ, λέγεις τὴν ὥραν τῶν ἐκκλησιῶν

5. Vocabulary Review:

1. human      \_\_\_\_ **ἄνθρωπος** \_\_\_\_
2. I say      \_\_\_\_\_
3. δόξα      \_\_\_\_ glory, fame \_\_\_\_
4. world      \_\_\_\_\_
5. sir      \_\_\_\_ **κύριος** \_\_\_\_
6. λαμβάνω      \_\_\_\_\_
7. heaven      \_\_\_\_ **οὐρανός** \_\_\_\_
8. εὕρισκω      \_\_\_\_\_
9. ἐγείρω      \_\_\_\_ I raise up \_\_\_\_
10. work      \_\_\_\_\_



**Ch. 6: Prepositions Foldunders**  
**Fold under the right side of the sheet**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. ἀπὸ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ (Gen. 8:2 )  | From the heaven   |
| 2. ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ αὐτοῦ<br>[his or “of him”] (Gen. 13:11)  | From his brother  |
| 3. καὶ ἀνέβη (he went up) ὁ θεὸς<br>ἀπὸ Ἀβρααμ (Gen. 17:22)   | And God went up from Abram  |
| 4. εἰς τὸν οἶκον Φαραω (Gen. 12:15 )  | Into the house of Pharaoh   |
| 5. ἦλθον [they came] δὲ οἱ δύο<br>ἄγγελοι εἰς Σοδομα (Gen. 19:1)  | But the two angels came to Sodom                                    |
| 6. εἰς τὸν οἶκον καὶ τὴν<br>θύραν [door] τοῦ οἴκου (Gen. 19:10)   | Into the house and the door of the house                            |
| 7. εἰς ὦτα [ears] τῶν υἱῶν Χετ<br>(Gen. 23:16)  | In the ears of the sons of Chet                                     |
| 8. καὶ ἐκ χειρὸς [hand] ἀνθρώπου<br>ἀδελφοῦ (Gen. 9:5)  | And from a hand of a brother of a man                               |
| 9. ἐκ τοῦ οἴκου τοῦ πατρός σου (your)<br>εἰς τὴν γῆν [land] (Gen. 12:1)                                 | Out of the house of your father into the land                       |
| 10. διὰ τὰ ἔργα τῶν ἀνθρώπων<br>(Gen. 8:21)   | Because of the works of men   |
| 11. διὰ Ἀβρααμ τὸν πατέρα<br>σου (Gen. 26:24)   | On account of your father Abram                                     |
| 12. καὶ ηὐλόγησεν [he blessed]<br>κύριος τὸν οἶκον τοῦ<br>Αἰγυπτίου [Egyptian] διὰ<br>Ἰωσηφ (Gen. 39:5) | And the Lord blessed the house of the Egyptian on account of Joseph |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 6: Prepositions***Prepping for Prepositions*

1. Casing Prepositions: translate the following. Noting the prepositions, give the case(s) they use (10)

- |         |                          |
|---------|--------------------------|
| 1. ἀπό  | from (Gen.)              |
| 2. διά  |                          |
| 3. ἐκ   | from, out of (Gen.)      |
| 4. μετά |                          |
| 5. πρὸς | to (Acc.)                |
| 6. εἰς  |                          |
| 7. περί | about, concerning (Gen.) |
|         | around, near (Acc.)      |
| 8. ἐν   |                          |
| 9. κατά | down, against (Gen.)     |
|         | according to (Acc.)      |
| 10. σύν |                          |
| 11. ἐπί | on, over (Gen.)          |
|         | on, in, against (Dat.)   |
|         | on, to, toward (Acc.)    |

2. Translate the following short phrases: Underline the object of the preposition in your translation: (10)

1. ἀπὸ Βηθσαϊδά (Bethsaida) (Jn. 1:44)  
From Bethsaida
2. ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ (Jn. 1:10)
3. διὰ τῆς Σαμαρείας (Jn. 4:4)  
Through Samaria
4. τὴν οἰκίαν ἐπὶ τὴν ἄμμον (sand) (Mat. 7:26)
5. διὰ τοῦ λόγου αὐτῶν (their) (Jn. 17:20)  
Through their word
6. ἐπὶ τὸν υἱὸν τοῦ ἀνθρώπου (Jn. 1:51)
7. ἐρχόμενον (coming) εἰς τὸν κόσμον (Jn. 1:9)  
Coming into the world
8. ἐκ θεοῦ ἐγεννήθησαν (they were born) (Jn. 1:13)
9. ὁ θεὸς μετ' αὐτοῦ (him) (Jn. 3:2)  
God with him
10. καὶ κατὰ τὸν νόμον (Jn. 18:31)

## 3. Translate the following (15)

1. λέγει ἡ μήτηρ (mother) τοῦ Ἰησοῦ πρὸς αὐτόν (him) (Jn. 2:3)  
Jesus' mother said/says to him
2. ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ ἦν (he was), καὶ ὁ κόσμος δι' αὐτοῦ (him) ἐγένετο  
(was made) (Jn. 1:10)
3. καὶ ὅτι (that) ἀπὸ θεοῦ ἐξηλθεν (he came) καὶ πρὸς τὸν θεὸν  
ὑπάγει (he was going) (Jn. 13:3)  
And that he came from God and he was going to God
4. ἦν (there was) δὲ ἄνθρωπος ἐκ τῶν φαρισαίων, Νικόδημος  
(Jn. 3:1)
5. οὗτος (this one) ἦν (was) ἐν ἀρχῇ (beginning) πρὸς τὸν θεόν  
(Jn. 1:2; πρὸς may sometimes mean "with")  
This one was in the beginning with God
6. ἡμεῖς (we) νόμον ἔχομεν καὶ κατὰ τὸν νόμον (Jn. 19:7)
7. ἀλλὰ ἔχω (supply "something") κατὰ σοῦ (you) ὅτι (because) τὴν  
ἀγάπην σου (your) (Rev. 2:4)  
But I have something against you because your love

8. ὅτι (because) ὁ νόμος διὰ Μωϋσέως ἐδόθη (was given), ἡ χάρις (grace) καὶ ἡ ἀλήθεια διὰ Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ ἐγένετο (came) (Jn. 1:17)
9. καὶ λέγουσίν μοι (to me)· Δεῖ (it is necessary for) σε (you) πάλιν (again) προφητεῦσαι (to prophesy) ἐπὶ λαοῖς (Rev. 10:11)  
And they said to me, “It is necessary for you again to prophesy against peoples”
10. καταβαίνει (it came down) ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ ἐπὶ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους (Rev. 16:21)
11. μετὰ ταῦτα (these things) εὕρισκει αὐτὸν (him) ὁ Ἰησοῦς ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ (Jn. 5:14)  
After these things Jesus found him in the temple
12. μετὰ τοῦτο (this) λέγει τοῖς μαθηταῖς· Ἄγωμεν (let us go) εἰς τὴν Ἰουδαίαν πάλιν (again) (Jn. 11:7)
13. οὐδεὶς (no one) . . . ἐλάλει (spoke) περὶ αὐτοῦ (him) διὰ τὸν φόβον (phobia?) τῶν Ἰουδαίων (Jn. 7:13)  
No one spoke concerning him on account of the fear of the Jews
14. νῦν (now) δὲ πρόφασιν (excuse) οὐκ (not) ἔχουσιν περὶ τῆς ἀμαρτίας αὐτῶν (their) (Jn. 15:22)
15. Ἰησοῦν υἱὸν τοῦ Ἰωσήφ τὸν ἀπὸ Ναζαρέτ (Jn. 1:45)  
Jesus son of Joseph the one from Nazareth

## 4. Think Greek: (10)

1. from hearts

ἀπὸ καρδιῶν

2. according to the prophets

3. on account of sin

διὰ ἁμαρτίαν

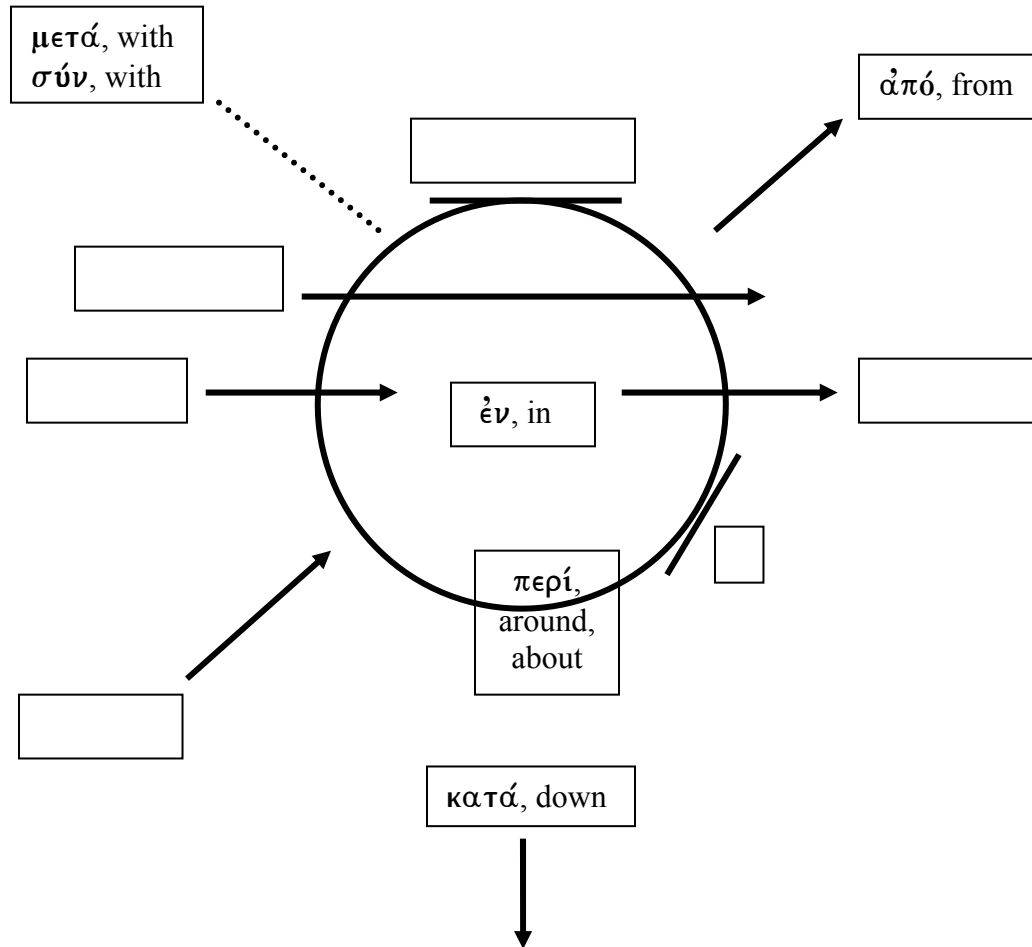
4. after the apostles

5. out of the world

ἐκ τοῦ κόσμου

5. Placing the Prepositions: put the following prepositions in the space where they belong: περί, διά, από, κατά, μετά, εις, προς, εκ, εν, επί (10)

### Chart of Prepositions



## 6. Vocabulary Review (10)

1. ἀμήν \_\_\_\_\_ amen \_\_\_\_\_

2. υἱός \_\_\_\_\_

3. γάρ \_\_\_\_\_ for, then \_\_\_\_\_

4. εὕρισκω \_\_\_\_\_

5. μαθητής \_\_\_\_\_ disciple \_\_\_\_\_

6. and \_\_\_\_\_

7. I hear \_\_\_\_\_ ἀκούω \_\_\_\_\_

8. I believe \_\_\_\_\_

9. temple \_\_\_\_\_ ἱερόν \_\_\_\_\_

10. sin \_\_\_\_\_



**Ch 7: Agitating the Adjectives + εἰμί Foldunders**  
**Fold under the right side of the sheet**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. ὅτι (that) Ἄγαθός ἐστιν (Jn 7:12)   | That "he is a good man" (subst.)                     |
| 2. δοῦλε ἀγαθὲ (Mat 25:21)   | Good servant   |
| 3. ὁ δὲ Ἰησοῦς εἶπεν (he said) αὐτῷ<br>(to him) Τί (why) με λέγεις<br>ἀγαθόν; (Mk 10:18) | And Jesus said to him,<br>"Why do you call me good?" |
| 4. ὅτι (that) εἰσὶν δίκαιοι (Lk. 18:9)   | That they are righteous                              |
| 5. [καὶ] ἀνὴρ (man) ἀγαθὸς καὶ δίκαιος<br>(Lk. 23:50)                                    | And a good and righteous man                         |
| 6. Ὁ δὲ δίκαιος ἐκ πίστεως (faith)<br>ζήσεται (he will live) (Rom. 1:17)                 | But the righteous (subst.)<br>by faith will live     |
| 7. ὅτι Οὐκ ἔστιν δίκαιος οὐδὲ εἷς (one)<br>(Rom. 3:10)                                   | That "there is no none<br>righteous, not even one"   |
| 8. ὅτι δίκαιός ἐστιν (1 Jn. 2:29)  | That he is righteous                                 |
| 9. Δίκαιος εἶ (Rev. 16:5)  | You are righteous                                    |
| 10. ἄνδρα (man) δίκαιον καὶ ἅγιον<br>(Mk. 6:20)  | A righteous and holy man                             |

11. ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν (to you) ὅτι ἔρχεται (it comes) ὥρα καὶ νῦν (now) ἔστιν ὅτε (when) οἱ νεκροὶ ἀκούσουσιν (future) τῆς φωνῆς τοῦ υἱοῦ τοῦ θεοῦ (Jn. 5:25) Truly, truly I say to you, that the hour comes and now is when the dead will hear the voice of the Son of God
12. εἰς τὴν ἁγίαν πόλιν (city) (Mat. 4:5) Into the holy city
13. καὶ τὴν πόλιν (city) τὴν ἁγίαν Ἱερουσαλήν (Rev. 21:2) And the holy city Jerusalem
14. ἐπὶ τὸν ἅγιον παῖδά (child) σου Ἰησοῦν (Acts 4:27) Against your holy child, Jesus
15. εἰς ναὸν (temple) ἅγιον ἐν κυρίῳ (Eph. 2:21) Into the holy temple in the Lord
16. τὸ πνεῦμα (spirit) τὸ ἅγιον τοῦ θεοῦ (Eph. 4:30) The holy spirit of God
17. διὰ τῶν προφητῶν αὐτοῦ (his) ἐν γραφαῖς ἁγίαις (Rom. 1:2) Through his prophets in the holy scriptures
18. ἐν τῷ ἁγίῳ ὄρει (mountain) (2 Pet. 1:18) On the holy mountain
19. κατὰ τοῦ πνεύματος (spirit) τοῦ ἁγίου (Mat. 12:32) Against the Holy Spirit
20. εἰς τὸ ὄνομα (name) τοῦ πατρὸς καὶ τοῦ υἱοῦ καὶ τοῦ ἁγίου πνεύματος (Mat. 28:19) In the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>21. Εἰ (if) υἱὸς εἶ τοῦ θεοῦ (Mat. 4:3)</b>             | If you are the son of God<br>(note the two εἶ's) |
| <b>22. γὰρ ἔστιν Ἰωάννην προφήτην (Lk. 20:6)</b>           | For John was (historical present)<br>a prophet   |
| <b>23. δὲ ὑμεῖς ἀδελφοί ἐστε (Mat. 23:8)</b>               | But you are brothers                             |
| <b>24. μαθηταί μου (my) ἐστε (Jn. 8:31)</b>                | You are my disciples                             |
| <b>25. θεοῦ υἱὸς εἶ (Mat. 14:33)</b>                       | You are the son of God                           |
| <b>26. ἀλλ' ὡς ἄγγελοι ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ εἰσιν (Mat. 22:30)</b> | But they are as the angels in heaven             |
| <b>27. ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ εἰσίν (Jn. 17:11)</b>                   | They are in the world                            |
| <b>28. ἔστιν δὲ ἐν τοῖς Ἱεροσολύμοις (Jn. 5:2)</b>         | But there is in Jerusalem                        |
| <b>29. ὅτι (because) υἱὸς ἀνθρώπου ἐστίν (Jn. 5:27)</b>    | Because he is the Son of Man                     |
| <b>30. δὲ τοῦ Μωϋσέως ἐσμὲν μαθηταί (Jn. 9:28)</b>         | But we are disciples of Moses                    |
| <b>31. ὅτι ἐκ τῆς ἀληθείας ἐσμέν (1 Jn. 3:19)</b>          | That we are of the truth                         |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 7: Adjectives***Agitating Adjectives*

## 1. Do Declensions: (30)

ἀγαθός	Nom.	Sg.	Masc.	from ἀγαθός	“good”
1. ἀγαθῇ	Dat.	Sg.	Fem.	from ἀγαθός	“to good”
2. ἀγαθόν					
3. δικαίων	Gen.	Pl.	M/N/F	from δίκαιος	“of righteous”
4. ἀγαθοῖς					
5. ἀγαθή	Nom.	Sg.	Fem	from ἀγαθός	“good”
6. δικαίαις					
7. ἀγαθοί	Nom.	Pl.	M	from ἀγαθός	“good”
8. ἀγαθάς					
9. ἀγαθήν	Acc.	Sg.	Fem.	from ἀγαθός	“good”
10. ἀγαθοῦ					

2. Translate the following short lines: (20)

1. ἀγαθός ἐστιν (Jn. 7:12)  
He is a good (man)
2. τὴν πόλιν (city) τὴν ἁγίαν (Rev. 11:2)
3. λάβετε (receive) πνεῦμα (Spirit) ἅγιον (Jn. 20:22)  
Receive the Holy Spirit
4. Ἰησοῦν Χριστὸν δίκαιον (1 Jn. 2:1)
5. ἠγέρθη (he was raised) ἐκ νεκρῶν (Jn. 2:22)  
He was raised from the dead
6. εἰς τὴν γῆν (land) τὴν ἀγαθὴν (Lk. 8:8)
7. ἐν Χριστῷ Ἰησοῦ ἐπὶ (for) ἔργοις ἀγαθοῖς (Eph 2:10)  
In Christ Jesus for/unto good works
8. εἰς πᾶν (every) ἔργον ἀγαθόν (2 Cor. 9:8)
9. φαίνεσθε (you appear) τοῖς ἀνθρώποις δίκαιοι (Mat. 23:28)  
You appear righteous to men
10. ὅτι (because) εἰσὶν δίκαιοι (Lk. 18:9)
11. τὸν ἅγιον καὶ δίκαιον (Acts 3:14)  
The holy and righteous
12. τοῦτο (this) γάρ ἐστιν δίκαιον (Eph 6:1)

13. καὶ ὁ ἄνθρωπος οὗτος (this) δίκαιος (Lk. 2:25)  
And this man is righteous

14. καὶ ἀνὴρ (man) ἀγαθὸς καὶ δίκαιος (Lk. 23:50)

15. οὐκ ἔστιν δίκαιος (Rom. 3:10)  
There is not a righteous one

3. Translate the following longer lines: (20)

1. ὥστε (so that) ὁ . . . νόμος ἅγιος καὶ ἡ ἐντολὴ (commandment)  
ἀγία καὶ δικαία καὶ ἀγαθή (Rom. 7:12)  
So that, the law is holy and the commandment is holy, righteous and  
good

2. ἔφη (he said) αὐτῷ (to him) ὁ κύριος αὐτοῦ (his)· Εὖ (Well done),  
δοῦλε ἀγαθέ (Mat. 25:21)

3. ἀμὴν γὰρ λέγω ὑμῖν (to you) ὅτι (that) πολλοὶ (many) προφῆται  
καὶ δίκαιοι (Mat. 13:17)  
For truly I say to you that many prophets and righteous

4. ὁ δὲ Ἰησοῦς εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Τι (why) με (me) λέγεις ἀγαθόν;  
οὐδεὶς (no one) ἀγαθὸς εἰ μὴ (except) εἷς (one) ὁ θεός (Mk. 10:18)

5. ὁ ἀγαθὸς ἄνθρωπος ἐκ τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ θησαυροῦ (treasure) τῆς  
καρδίας προφέρει (brings out) τὸ ἀγαθόν (Lk. 6:45)  
The good man brings out good from the good treasure of his heart

6. ὅτι (because) ὁ ἀδελφός σου (your) . . . νεκρὸς ἦν (was) καὶ  
ἔζησεν (he has come to life) (Lk. 15:32)

7. ὅτι (because) τὰ ἔργα αὐτοῦ (his) πονηρὰ (evil) ἦν (were) τὰ δὲ τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ αὐτοῦ (those) δίκαια (1 Jn. 3:12)  
Because his works were evil, but those of his brother righteous
8. τὸ μυστήριον (mystery) τοῦτο (this) μέγα ἐστίν· ἐγὼ δὲ λέγω εἰς Χριστὸν καὶ εἰς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν (Eph 5:32)
9. καὶ σημεῖον (sign) μέγα ὤφθη (was seen) ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ (Rev. 12:1)  
And great sign was seen in the heaven
10. καὶ ἱερέα (priest) μέγαν ἐπὶ τὸν οἶκον τοῦ θεοῦ (Heb. 10:21)
11. καὶ κράξας (after crying out) φωνῇ μεγάλῃ λέγει· . . . Ἰησοῦ υἱὸ τοῦ θεοῦ (Mk. 5:7)  
And after crying out with a great voice he said, “. . . Jesus, son of God”

#### 4. Think Greek (10)

1. I am good  
εἰμὶ ἀγαθός
2. the man is righteous
3. the Lord is dead  
ὁ κύριός ἐστι νεκρός (ὁ κύριος νεκρός)
4. of the holy heavens
5. to the first voice  
εἰς τὴν φωνὴν τὴν πρώτην (or) τῇ φωνῇ τῇ πρώτῃ

## 5. Vocabulary Review: translate the following (10)

1. ἐπί (dat.) \_\_\_\_\_ on, in, against \_\_\_\_\_
2. δόξα \_\_\_\_\_
3. βλέπω \_\_\_\_\_ I see \_\_\_\_\_
4. ἱερόν \_\_\_\_\_
5. δία (gen.) \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_
6. into \_\_\_\_\_
7. from \_\_\_\_\_ ἀπό \_\_\_\_\_
8. law \_\_\_\_\_
9. heaven \_\_\_\_\_ οὐρανός \_\_\_\_\_
10. I have \_\_\_\_\_

## 6. Current Vocabulary Story: fill in the vocabulary words from chapter 7 (10)

Once upon a time there was a \_\_\_ ἀγαθός \_\_\_ princess. She lived in a \_\_\_\_\_ palace beside a \_\_\_ ἅγιος \_\_\_ temple. One day she traveled to another country and said with a loud \_\_\_\_\_ I \_\_\_ εἰμι \_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ by race. I am \_\_\_ οὐ \_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ to cross this river. A \_\_\_ δίκαιος \_\_\_ priest told me this was the land of the \_\_\_\_\_ but I would rather learn Greek in the land of the living.



## Ch. 8: Getting Personal Pronouns Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

### Pronoun Exercise

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 1. αὐτοῦ  | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sg. Gen. Masc./Neut. from αὐτός meaning "of him" (Mat. 1:20)                |
| 2. αὐτῇ   | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sg. Dat. Fem. from αὐτή meaning "to her" (Mat. 1:20)                        |
| 3. σου    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sg. Gen. from σύ meaning "of you/your" (Mat. 1:20)                          |
| 4. ἡμῶν   | 1 <sup>st</sup> Pl. Gen. from ἐγώ meaning "of us/our" (Mat. 1:23)                           |
| 5. μου    | 1 <sup>st</sup> Sg. Gen. from ἐγώ meaning "of me/my" (Mat. 2:6)                             |
| 6. αὐτῷ   | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sg. Dat. Masc./Neut. from αὐτός meaning "to him" (Mat. 1:20)                |
| 7. ὑμῖν   | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Pl. Gen. from σύ meaning "to you" (Mat. 3:7)                                |
| 8. αὐτούς | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Pl. Acc. Masc. from αὐτός meaning "them" (Mat. 1:20)                        |
| 9. ὑμᾶς   | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Pl. Acc. from σύ meaning "you" (Mat. 3:11)                                  |
| 10. αὐτῶν | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Pl. Gen. Masc./Fem./Neut. from αὐτός meaning "of them/their"<br>(Mat. 1:21) |

### Translations

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Ἐγὼ βαπτίζω ἐν ὕδατι (water)<br>(Jn. 1:26)   | I baptize with water  |
| 2. ὑμεῖς μοι μαρτυρεῖτε (you testify) ὅτι<br>εἶπον (I said) [ ὅτι ] Οὐκ εἰμὶ ἐγὼ ὁ<br>Χριστός (Jn. 3:28)  | You testify concerning me<br>that I said that "I am not the<br>Christ"                              |
| 3. ἐγὼ δὲ οὐ παρὰ ἀνθρώπου τὴν<br>μαρτυρίαν (witness) λαμβάνω,<br>ἀλλὰ ταῦτα (these things) λέγω<br>ἵνα (that) ὑμεῖς σωθῆτε (may<br>be saved). (Jn. 5:34) | But I do not receive witness from<br>men, but these things I said in<br>order that you may be saved |

4. τὰ ῥήματα (words) ἃ (which) ἐγὼ  
λελάληκα (I have spoken) ὑμῖν  
(Jn. 6:63) The words that I have  
spoken to you
5. καὶ ἐξ ὑμῶν εἷς (one) διάβολός ἐστιν  
(Jn. 6:70) And one of you is a devil
6. οὐ δύναται (it is able) ὁ κόσμος μισεῖν  
(to hate) ὑμᾶς, ἐμὲ δὲ μισεῖ (it hates),  
ὅτι ἐγὼ μαρτυρῶ (I testify) περὶ  
αὐτοῦ ὅτι τὰ ἔργα αὐτοῦ πονηρά  
(evil) ἐστιν (Jn. 7:7) The world is not able to hate you,  
but it hates me, because I testify  
concerning it that its works are  
evil
7. καὶ ἔλεγεν (he was saying) αὐτοῖς·  
Ἔμεις ἐκ τῶν κάτω (below) ἐστέ,  
ἐγὼ ἐκ τῶν ἄνω (above) εἰμί·  
ὕμεις ἐκ τούτου (this) τοῦ  
κόσμου ἐστέ, ἐγὼ οὐκ εἰμί ἐκ  
του κόσμου τούτου. (Jn. 8:23) And he was saying to them, “You  
are from below, I am from above;  
you are of this world, I am  
not of this world”
8. ἐγὼ καὶ ὁ πατήρ ἓν (one) ἐσμεν  
(Jn. 10:30) And I and the father, we are one
9. ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν (Jn. 5:25) Truly, truly, I say to you
10. ὑμεῖς ποιεῖτε (do) τὰ ἔργα τοῦ  
πατρὸς ὑμῶν. εἶπαν (they said)  
[ οὖν ] αὐτῷ, Ἡμεῖς ἐκ πορνείας  
(evil) οὐ γεγεννήμεθα (we have been  
born)· ἓνα (one) πατέρα ἔχομεν τὸν  
θεόν. 42 εἶπεν (he said) αὐτοῖς  
ὁ Ἰησοῦς, Εἰ (if) ὁ θεὸς πατήρ  
ὑμῶν ἦν ἠγαπᾶτε (you would love)  
ἂν ἐμὲ, ἐγὼ γὰρ ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ  
ἐξηλθον (I came) (Jn. 8:41-42) “You yourselves do the works of  
your father.” Then they said to him,  
“We were not born of evil;  
we have one father, God.” Jesus  
said to them, “If God were  
your father you would love me,  
for I came from God”

11. αὐτὸς γὰρ σώσει (he will save) τὸν λαὸν αὐτοῦ ἀπὸ τῶν ἁμαρτιῶν αὐτῶν (Mat. 1:21) For he will save his people from their sins
12. καὶ αὐτὸς εἶπεν (he said) πρὸς αὐτούς (Lk. 24:25) And he said to them
13. αὐτὸς γὰρ ὁ πατὴρ φιλεῖ (he loves) ὑμᾶς, ὅτι ὑμεῖς ἐμὲ πεφιλήκατε (you have loved) (Jn. 16:27) For the father himself loves you, because you have loved me
14. Μετὰ τοῦτο (this) κατέβη (he went down) εἰς Καφαρναοὺμ αὐτὸς καὶ ἡ μήτηρ αὐτοῦ καὶ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ [αὐτοῦ] καὶ οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ (Jn. 2:12) After this he went down into Capernaum, he and his mother and his brothers and his disciples

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 8: Personal Pronouns***Propagating Personal Pronouns*

## 1. Declining Declensions: (40)

αὐτό	Nom./Acc.	Sg.	N	αὐτό	it
σύ	Nom.	Sg.	2nd	σύ	you
1. αὐτῷ	Dat.	Sg.	M/N	αὐτός/αὐτό	to him/it
2. αὐτῶν					
3. αὐτήν	Acc.	Sg.	F	αὐτή	her
4. αὐτούς					
5. αὐτοί	Nom.	Pl.	M	αὐτός	they
6. αὐτοῖς					
7. αὐτάς	Acc.	Pl.	F	αὐτή	them
8. αὐτοῦ					
9. αὐτά	Nom./Acc.	Pl.	N	αὐτό	they/them
10. αὐτῆς					
11. αὐτόν	Acc.	Sg.	M	αὐτός	him
12. ἡμεῖς					
13. μοι	Dat.	Sg.	1st	ἐγώ	to me
14. ἡμῖν					
15. σου	Gen.	Sg.	2nd	σύ	your

16. ὑμᾶς

17. σε      Acc.      Sg.    2nd      σὺ      you

18. ἡμῶν

19. με      Acc.      Sg.    1st      ἐγώ      me

20. σοι

2. Translate the following shorts lines:

1. ὁ Ἰησοῦς εἶπεν (said) πρὸς αὐτόν (Mat. 3:15)  
Jesus said to him
2. καὶ ἔθαψαν (they buried) αὐτόν (Mat. 14:12)
3. τῆς μητρὸς (mother) αὐτοῦ (Mat. 1:18)  
His mother
4. καὶ ἰδοὺ (behold) Ἰησοῦς ὑπήντησεν (he met) αὐταῖς (Mat. 28:9)
5. καὶ τοὺς ἀδελφοὺς αὐτοῦ (Mat. 1:2)  
And his brothers
6. τὰς βασιλείας (kingdoms) τοῦ κόσμου καὶ τὴν δόξαν αὐτῶν  
(Mat. 4:8)
7. καὶ λέγει αὐτοῖς (Mat. 21:13)  
And he said to them
8. καὶ λέγει αὐτῇ ὁ Ἰησοῦς (Jn. 2:4)

9. ἐδόθη (it was given) αὐταῖς (Rev. 9:3)  
It was given to them
10. γὰρ σώσει (he will save) τὸν λαὸν (people) αὐτοῦ ἀπὸ τῶν  
ἁμαρτιῶν αὐτῶν (Mat. 1:21)
11. τὸν λαόν μου τὸν Ἰσραήλ (Mat. 2:6)  
My people Israel
12. οὐκ εἰμὶ ἐγὼ ὁ Χριστός (Jn. 3:28)
13. λέγει αὐτῇ ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Πίστευέ (believe) μοι (Jn. 4:21)  
Jesus said to her, “Believe me”
14. ἐγὼ μὲν (indeed) ὑμᾶς βαπτίζω ἐν ὕδατι (water) (Mat. 3:11)
15. εἶπεν (he said) οὖν αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν  
(Jn. 6:53)  
Then Jesus said to them, “Truly, truly, I say to you”

3. Translate the following longer lines:

1. ἐγὼ ἐβάπτισα (baptized) ὑμᾶς ὕδατι (by water), αὐτὸς δὲ βαπτίσει (he will baptize) ὑμᾶς ἐν πνεύματι (Spirit) ἁγίῳ (Mk. 1:8)  
I baptized you with water, but he will baptize you with the Holy Spirit
2. αὐτὸς Δαυὶδ εἶπεν (he said) ἐν τῷ πνεύματι (Spirit) τῷ ἁγίῳ· Εἶπεν κύριος τῷ κυρίῳ μου, . . . αὐτὸς Δαυὶδ λέγει αὐτὸν κύριον, καὶ πόθεν (how) αὐτοῦ ἐστὶν υἱός; (Mk. 12:36–37)
3. καὶ αὐτὸς ἐδίδασκεν (he taught) ἐν ταῖς συναγωγαῖς (synagogues) αὐτῶν (Lk. 4:15)  
And he taught in their synagogues
4. αὐτὸς δὲ Ἰησοῦς οὐκ ἐπίστευεν (he trusted) αὐτὸν αὐτοῖς διὰ τὸ αὐτὸν γινώσκειν (he knew) πάντας (all) (Jn. 2:24)
5. Ἰησοῦς αὐτὸς οὐκ ἐβάπτισεν (he baptized) ἀλλ' οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ (Jn. 4:2)  
Jesus himself did not baptize but his disciples
6. αὐτὸς γὰρ ὁ πατὴρ φιλεῖ (he loves) ὑμᾶς, ὅτι ὑμεῖς ἐμὲ πεφιλήκατε (you have loved) (Jn. 16:27)
7. καὶ ἐφανερώσεν (he manifested) τὴν δόξαν αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἐπίστευσαν (they believed) εἰς αὐτὸν οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ. (Jn. 2:11)  
And he manifested his glory, and his disciples believed in him
8. λέγει (he said) αὐτῷ εἷς (one [Nom.]) ἐκ τῶν μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ, Ἄνδρέας ὁ ἀδελφὸς Σίμωνος Πέτρου (Jn. 6:8)

9. εἶδεν (saw) ὁ ὄχλος ὅτι Ἰησοῦς οὐκ ἔστιν ἐκεῖ (there) οὐδὲ (nor) οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ (Jn. 6:24)  
The crowd saw that Jesus was not there, nor his disciples
10. λέγει αὐτῷ Ναθαναήλ· Πόθεν (from where) με γινώσκεις;  
(Jn. 1:48)
11. μὴ (no) ὁ νόμος ἡμῶν κρίνει (judge) τὸν ἄνθρωπον (Jn. 7:51)  
Our law does not judge the man
12. ἐν ἀμαρτίαις σὺ ἐγεννήθης (you were born) . . . καὶ σὺ διδάσκεις (teach) ἡμᾶς; (Jn. 9:34)
13. καὶ οἱ μαθηταὶ σου θεωρήσουσιν (they will see) σοῦ τὰ ἔργα  
(Jn. 7:3)  
And your disciples will see your works
14. καὶ ὑμεῖς λέγετε ὅτι ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις ἐστὶν ὁ τόπος (place)  
(Jn. 4:20)
15. ἀπεκρίθη (he answered) αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Οὐκ ἐγὼ ὑμᾶς τοὺς δώδεκα (twelve) ἐξελεξάμην (I have chosen); καὶ ἐξ ὑμῶν εἷς (one) διάβολός ἐστιν (Jn. 6:70)  
Jesus answered them, “Have not I chosen you twelve? And one of you is a devil.”



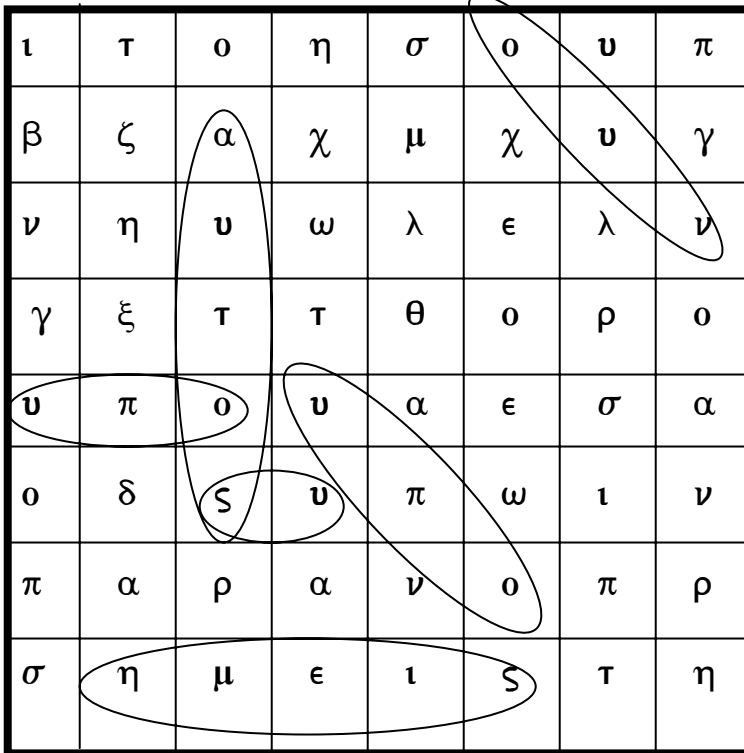
## 4. Think Greek: (use the nominative pronouns whenever you can) (10)

1. I myself see you (pl.).  
ἐγὼ βλέπω ὑμᾶς
2. she herself writes the truth
3. you (pl.) yourselves receive our law  
Ἑμεῖς λαμβάνετε τὸν νόμον ἡμῶν
4. he himself is your brother
5. the crowd is in your (pl.) church  
ὁ ὄχλος ἐστὶν ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ ὑμῶν

## 5. Vocabulary Review (10)

1. ἀπόστολος \_\_\_\_\_ apostle \_\_\_\_\_
2. γράφω \_\_\_\_\_
3. βασιλεία \_\_\_\_\_ kingdom \_\_\_\_\_
4. ἔργον \_\_\_\_\_
5. κατά (gen.) \_\_\_\_\_ down, against \_\_\_\_\_
6. good \_\_\_\_\_
7. voice \_\_\_\_\_ φωνή \_\_\_\_\_
8. kingdom \_\_\_\_\_
9. but, and \_\_\_\_\_ δέ \_\_\_\_\_
10. dead \_\_\_\_\_

6. Current Vocabulary Word Search: circle your vocab words from chapter 8



**Vocab words: find and circle in the puzzle**

he

crowd

land

from (οὐ ἀπό)

we

that, so that, because

day

you

so, therefore

by

## Ch. 9: Couch-potato Present Passives Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise: PPI = Present Passive Indicative;  
PDI = Pres. Deponent Indicative

- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| 1. βάλλεται   | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sg. PPI from βάλλω meaning "he/she/it is cast" (Mat. 3:10)        |
| 2. ἐγείρονται | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Pl. PPI from ἐγείρω meaning "they are raised" (Mat. 11:5)         |
| 3. ἔρχη       | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sg. PDI from ἔρχομαι meaning "you come" (Mat. 3:14)               |
| 4. γίνεται    | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sg. PDI from γίνομαι meaning "he/she/it becomes" (Mat. 13:32)     |
| 5. ἐξέρχονται | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Pl. PDI from ἐξέρχομαι meaning "they come out" (Mat. 15:19)       |
| 6. ἐγείρομαι  | 1 <sup>st</sup> Sg. PPI from ἐγείρω meaning "I am raised" (Mat. 27:63)            |
| 7. εἰσέρχεσθε | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Pl. PDI from εἰσέρχομαι meaning "you enter" (Mat. 23:13)          |
| 8. ἀποκρῖνη   | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sg. PDI from ἀποκρίνομαι meaning "you answer" (Mat. 26:62)        |
| 9. γινώσκεται | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sg. PPI from γινώσκω meaning "he/she/it is known"<br>(Mat. 12:33) |

Present Passive Translations:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. ὅτι ἐκ τῆς Γαλιλαίας προφήτης<br>οὐκ ἐγείρεται (Jn. 7:52)              | Because a prophet is not<br>raised from Galilee                       |
| 2. καὶ εἰς πῦρ βάλλεται (Mat. 3:10)                                       | And it is thrown into a fire  |
| 3. καὶ νεκροὶ ἐγείρονται καὶ πτωχοὶ<br>(poor) εὐαγγελίζονται (Mat. 11:5)  | And the dead are raised<br>and the poor have the gospel<br>proclaimed |
| 4. ἐκ γὰρ τοῦ καρποῦ (fruit) τὸ<br>δένδρον (tree) γινώσκεται (Mat. 12:33) | For from the fruit, the tree<br>is known                              |
| 5. οὐχ ἡ μήτηρ αὐτοῦ λέγεται<br>Μαριάμ; (Mat. 13:55)                      | Is not his mother called<br>Mariam? (yes)                             |

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 6. Μετὰ τρεῖς ἡμέρας ἐγείρομαι<br>(Mat. 27:63) [futuristic present]                                   | After 3 days, I will be<br>raised   |
| 7. ἡ βασιλεία τοῦ θεοῦ εὐαγγελίζεται<br>(Lk. 16:16)   | The kingdom of God is<br>being announced  |
| 8. ὅτι αἴρεται ἀπὸ τῆς γῆς ἡ ζωὴ<br>αὐτοῦ (Acts 8:33)   | Because his life is being<br>taken from the earth   |
| 9. τὸ γὰρ ὄνομα (name) τοῦ θεοῦ δι'<br>ὑμᾶς βλασφημεῖται ἐν τοῖς<br>ἔθνεσιν (nations) (Rom. 2:24)     | The name of God, on<br>account of you, is<br>being blasphemed among<br>the nations            |
| 10. τί (why) ἔτι (still, yet) κἀγὼ ὡς<br>ἁμαρτωλὸς κρίνομαι; (Rom. 3:7)                               | Why am I still being<br>judged as a sinner?   |
| 11. ἀκούεται ἐν ὑμῖν πορνεία (1 Cor. 5:1)   | It is heard [there is] evil<br>among you  |
| 12. καὶ εἰ (if) ἐν ὑμῖν κρίνεται<br>ὁ κόσμος (1 Cor. 6:2)   | And if by you the world<br>is being judged  |
| 13. ἀλλὰ ἀδελφὸς μετὰ ἀδελφοῦ<br>κρίνεται (1 Cor. 6:6)  | But a brother is being<br>judged against a brother  |
| 14. εὕρισκόμεθα δὲ καὶ ψευδομάρτυρες<br>τοῦ θεοῦ (1 Cor. 15:15)                                       | But we also be found<br>false witnesses of God  |
| 15. εἰ ὅλως (at all) νεκροὶ οὐκ ἐγείρονται,<br>τί (why) καὶ βαπτίζονται ὑπὲρ<br>αὐτῶν; (1 Cor. 15:29) | If the dead are not<br>being raised at all, why<br>also are they baptized<br>concerning them? |
| 16. εἰ (if) δὲ πνεύματι (Spirit) ἄγεσθε,<br>οὐκ ἔστέ ὑπὸ νόμον (Gal. 5:18)                            | but if you are being lead<br>by the Spirit, you are<br>not under law                          |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 9: Present Middle/Passive Verbs***The Pleasures of the Passive*

## 1. Parsing Party: (30)

λέγω 1 Sg. PAI from λέγω I say

other options: PDI (deponent) or PPI (Present Passive Indicative)

PM/PI (middle/passive)

- |                 |       |       |                  |                    |
|-----------------|-------|-------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1. γίνεσθε      | 2 Pl. | PDI   | from γίνομαι     | you become         |
| 2. γίνομαι      |       |       |                  |                    |
| 3. γίνεται      | 3 Sg. | PDI   | from γίνομαι     | he/she/it becomes  |
| 4.βάλλεται      |       |       |                  |                    |
| 5. ἐρχόμεθα     | 1 Pl. | PDI   | from ἔρχομαι     | we come/go         |
| 6. πορεύεται    |       |       |                  |                    |
| 7. γινώσκεται   | 3 Sg. | PM/PI | from γινώσκω     | he/she/it is known |
| 8. ἔρχεσθε      |       |       |                  |                    |
| 9. πορεύονται   | 3 Pl. | PDI   | from πορεύομαι   | they go            |
| 10. ἔρχεται     |       |       |                  |                    |
| 11. ἀποκρίνη    | 2 Sg. | PDI   | from ἀποκρίνομαι | you answer         |
| 12. ἔρχη        |       |       |                  |                    |
| 13. εἰσερχόμεθα | 1 Pl. | PDI   | from εἰσέρχομαι  | we come in         |
| 14. εἰσέρχεσθε  |       |       |                  |                    |
| 15. ἐξέρχομαι   | 1 Sg. | PDI   | from ἐξέρχομαι   | I go out           |

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ὥρα ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ἔρχεται (Mat. 24:44)  
To an hour the Son of Man comes
2. εἰς πῦρ (fire) βάλλεται (Mat. 3:10)
3. ἔρχομαι πρὸς ὑμᾶς (Jn. 14:18)  
I come to you
4. καὶ ἔρχεται εἰς οἶκον (Mk. 3:20)
5. οὕτως ἀποκρίνη τῷ ἀρχιερεῖ (high priest); (Jn. 18:22)  
Is this how you answer the high priest?
6. οὐκ ἔρχεται ἡ βασιλεία τοῦ θεοῦ (Lk. 17:20)
7. καὶ σὺ ἔρχη πρὸς με; (Mat. 3:14)  
And you come to me?
8. κἀγὼ πρὸς σὲ ἔρχομαι (Jn. 17:11)
9. ὁ δὲ Ἰησοῦς ἀποκρίνεται αὐτοῖς (Jn. 12:23)  
But Jesus answered them
10. νῦν (now) δὲ πρὸς σὲ ἔρχομαι (Jn. 17:13)
11. ὑμεῖς γὰρ οὐκ εἰσέρχεσθε (Mat. 23:13)  
For you yourselves do not enter/come in
12. ὁ ἀρχιερεὺς (high priest) εἰσέρχεται εἰς τὰ ἅγια (Heb. 9:25)

13. ἐκ τῆς καρδίας ἐξέρχεται (Mat. 15:18)  
It leaves out of the heart
  14. ἔμπροσθεν (before) αὐτῶν πορεύεται (Jn. 10:4)
  15. ἐγὼ πρὸς τὸν πατέρα (father) πορεύομαι (Jn. 14:12)  
I myself go to the Father
3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)
1. καρδία γὰρ πιστεύεται εἰς δικαιοσύνην (righteousness)  
(Rom. 10:10)  
For with the heart it is believed (resulting) in righteousness
  2. προσέχετε (you beware) ἀπὸ τῶν ψευδοπροφητῶν, οἵτινες  
(who) ἔρχονται πρὸς ὑμᾶς (Mat. 7:15)
  3. οἴδατε (you know) ὅτι μετὰ δύο (two) ἡμέρας τὸ πάσχα  
(passover) γίνεται, καὶ ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου (Mat. 26:2)  
You know that after two days it is the passover, and the Son of Man
  4. οὕτως, λέγω ὑμῖν, γίνεται χαρὰ (joy) ἐνώπιον (before) τῶν  
ἀγγέλων τοῦ θεοῦ (Lk. 15:10)
  5. ἴδου (behold) ὁ βασιλεύς (king) σου ἔρχεταιί σοι (Mat. 21:5)  
Behold, your king comes to you
  6. ὅτι οὐκ οἴδατε (you know) ποία (what) ἡμέρα ὁ κύριος ὑμῶν  
ἔρχεται (Mat. 24:42)
  7. ἔρχεται ὁ κύριος τῶν δούλων (Mat. 25:19)  
The Lord of the servants comes

8. τότε (then) ἔρχεται μετ' αὐτῶν ὁ Ἰησοῦς (Mat. 26:36)
  
9. καὶ ἔρχεται πρὸς τοὺς μαθητὰς καὶ εὕρισκει αὐτοὺς  
καθεύδοντας (sleeping), καὶ λέγει τῷ Πέτρῳ (Mat. 26:40)  
And he comes/came to the disciples and finds/found them sleeping,  
and he says/said to Peter
  
10. τότε (then) ἔρχεται πρὸς τοὺς μαθητὰς καὶ λέγει αὐτοῖς  
(Mat. 26:45)
  
11. καὶ ἔρχονται καὶ λέγουσιν αὐτῷ· Διὰ τί (why) οἱ μαθηταὶ  
Ἰωάννου καὶ οἱ μαθηταὶ τῶν Φαρισαίων νηστεύουσιν (fast),  
οἱ δὲ σοὶ μαθηταὶ οὐ νηστεύουσιν; (Mk. 2:18)  
And they come/came and say/said to him, “Why do John’s disciples  
and the disciples of the Pharisees fast, but your disciples do not fast?”
  
12. λέγετε ὅτι ὄμβρος (rain) ἔρχεται, καὶ γίνεται οὕτως (Lk. 12:54)
  
13. εἰς τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ θεοῦ εἰσπορεύονται (Lk. 18:24)  
They are entering into the kingdom of God
  
14. ἔρχεται γυνὴ (woman) ἐκ τῆς Σαμαρείας ἀντλήσαι (to draw)  
ὔδωρ (water). λέγει αὐτῇ ὁ Ἰησοῦς (Jn. 4:7)
  
15. ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν ὅτι ἔρχεται ὥρα καὶ νῦν (now) ἐστὶν ὅτε  
(when) οἱ νεκροὶ ἀκούσουσιν (will hear) τῆς φωνῆς τοῦ υἱοῦ  
τοῦ θεοῦ (Jn. 5:25)  
Truly, truly, I say to you that the hour is coming and now is when the  
dead will hear the voice of the Son of God



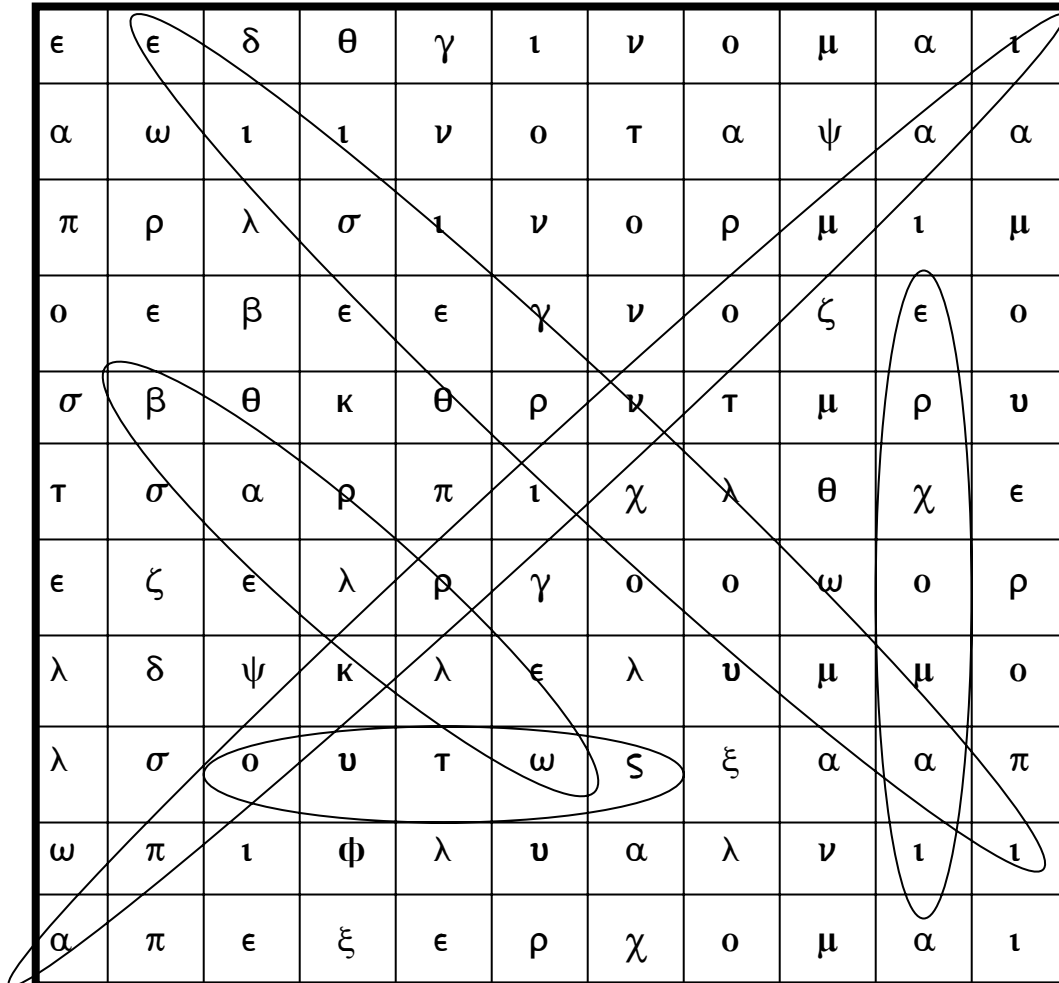
## 4. Think Greek (10)

1. my voice is cast  
ἡ φωνή μου βάλλεται
2. they come to your house
3. he enters into the kingdom of God  
(αὐτός) εἰσέρχεται εἰς τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ θεοῦ
4. the disciples become servants
5. the crowd goes to the temple  
ὁ ὄχλος πορεύεται εἰς/πρὸς τὸ ἱερόν

## 5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. παρά (acc.) \_\_\_\_\_ alongside, beside \_\_\_\_\_
2. γῆ \_\_\_\_\_
3. ἅγιος \_\_\_\_\_ holy \_\_\_\_\_
4. ἐγείρω \_\_\_\_\_
5. λαός \_\_\_\_\_ people \_\_\_\_\_
6. truth \_\_\_\_\_
7. church \_\_\_\_\_ ἐκκλησία \_\_\_\_\_
8. out of \_\_\_\_\_
9. day \_\_\_\_\_ ἡμέρα \_\_\_\_\_
10. righteous \_\_\_\_\_

6. Current Vocabulary Word Search: circle your vocab words from chapter 9 (10)



**Vocab words: find and circle in the puzzle**

I answer

I go out, leave

I send

I come, go

I throw

I wish

I become

thus, so

I come in, enter

I go

## Ch. 10 --Future Shock Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

### Parsing Paradise:

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| 1. ἔσεσθε       | 2 Pl. FMI from εἶμί meaning “you will be” (Gen. 3:5)                 |
| 2. λήμψονται    | 3 Pl. FDI from λαμβάνω meaning “they will receive” (Gen. 14:24)      |
| 3. γενήσεται    | 3 Sg. FDI from γίνομαι meaning “he/she/it will become” (Gen. 17:17)  |
| 4. ἔξει         | 3 Sg. FAI from ἔχω meaning “he/she/it will have” (Gen. 18:10)        |
| 5. εἰσελεύσεται | 3 Sg. FDI from εἰσέρχομαι meaning “he/she/it will enter”(Gen. 19:31) |
| 6. γνώσομαι     | 1 Sg. FMI from γινώσκω meaning “I will know” (Gen. 24:14)            |
| 7. πορεύση      | 2 Sg. FDI from πορεύομαι meaning “you will go” (Gen. 24:38)          |
| 8. εὕρησουσιν   | 3 Pl. FAI from εὕρισκω meaning “they will find” (Prov. 8:17)         |
| 9. ἐρῶ          | 1 Sg. FAI from λέγω meaning “I will say” (Prov. 8:6)                 |
| 10. εὕρήσεις    | 2 Sg. FAI from εὕρισκω meaning “you will find” (Prov. 14:6)          |

### Translations:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>1. ὅτε οἱ νεκροὶ ἀκούσουσιν τῆς φωνῆς τοῦ υἱοῦ τοῦ θεοῦ (Jn. 5:25)</p>   | <p>Then the dead will hear the voice of the son of God</p>   |
| <p>2. εἰ (if) τὰ ἐπίγεια (earthly things) εἶπον ὑμῖν καὶ οὐ πιστεύετε πῶς (how) ἐὰν (if) εἶπω (I may say) ὑμῖν τὰ ἐπουράνια (heavenly) πιστεύσετε; (Jn. 3:12)</p> | <p>If I said earthly things to you and you are not believing, how will you believe if I say to you heavenly things</p> |
| <p>3. πῶς (how) τοῖς ἐμοῖς ῥήμασιν (words) πιστεύσετε; (Jn. 5:47)</p>   | <p>How will you believe my words?</p>  |
| <p>4. ἀλλ’ ἔξει τὸ φῶς τῆς ζωῆς (Jn. 8:12)</p>  | <p>But he will have the light of life</p>  |

5. ζητήσετέ (you will seek) με καὶ οὐχ εὑρήσετέ [ με ] (Jn. 7:34) You will seek me and will not find me
6. Εἶπεν οὖν [αὐτοῖς] ὁ Ἰησοῦς... τότε (then) γνώσεσθε ὅτι ἐγὼ εἰμι (Jn. 8:28) Therefore Jesus said to them then you shall know that I am
7. καὶ γνώσεσθε τὴν ἀλήθειαν (Jn. 8:32) And you will know the truth
8. καὶ τῆς φωνῆς μου ἀκούσουσιν, καὶ γενήσονται μία (one) ποίμνη (flock) (Jn. 10:16) And they will hear my voice and they shall be one flock
9. καὶ ὅπου (where) εἰμι ἐγὼ ἐκεῖ (there) καὶ ὁ διάκονος ὁ ἐμὸς ἔσται (Jn. 12:26) And where I am, there also my servant will be
10. ἐκεῖνος (that one) κρινεῖ αὐτὸν ἐν τῇ ἐσχάτῃ (last) ἡμέρᾳ (Jn. 12:48) That will judge him in the last day
11. ὅτι παρ' ὑμῖν μένει καὶ ἐν ὑμῖν ἔσται (Jn. 14:17) Because he remains with you and will be in you
12. ἐν ἐκείνῃ (that) τῇ ἡμέρᾳ γνώσεσθε ὑμεῖς ὅτι ἐγὼ ἐν τῷ πατρὶ μου καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐν ἐμοὶ καὶ ἐγὼ ἐν ὑμῖν (Jn. 14:20) In that day you will know that I am in my father and you in in me and I in you
13. καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐν τῷ υἱῷ καὶ ἐν τῷ πατρὶ μενεῖτε (1 Jn. 2:24) And you will remain in the Son and in the Father
14. [Καὶ] ἐν τούτῳ γνωσόμεθα ὅτι ἐκ τῆς ἀληθείας ἐσμέν (1 Jn. 3:19) And by this we will know that we are of the truth
15. καὶ γράψω ἐπ' αὐτὸν τὸ ὄνομα (name) τοῦ θεοῦ μου (Rev. 3:12) And I will write on him the name of my God
16. καὶ αὐτοὶ λαοὶ αὐτοῦ ἔσονται, καὶ αὐτὸς ὁ θεὸς μετ' αὐτῶν ἔσται (Rev 21:3) And they will be his people, and God himself will be with be with them

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 10: Future Verbs***Liquid Future*

1. Parsing Party: (15)—middles translated active for this exercise

ἀποστελῶ	1 Sg.	FAI	from	I will send
1. ἀποστελεῖς	2 Sg.	FAI	ἀποστέλλω from	you will send
2. κρινούμεθα			ἀποστέλλω	
3. κρινεῖ	3 Sg.	FAI	from κρίνω	he will judge
4. ἀποστελεῖσθε				
5. κρινούμαι	1 Sg.	FMI	from κρίνω	I will judge
6. ἀποστελοῦσι(ν)				
7. κρινῶ	1 Sg.	FAI	from κρίνω	I will judge
8. μενεῖτε				
9. ἀποστελεῖ	2 Sg.	FMI	from	you will send
10. κρινεῖται			ἀποστέλλω	
11. ἀποστελεῖτε	2 Pl.	FAI	from	you will send
12. ἀποστελοῦμεν			ἀποστέλλω	
13. κρινεῖσθε	2 Pl.	FMI	from κρίνω	you will judge
14. ἀποστελοῦνται				
15. κρινεῖτε	2 Pl.	FAI	from κρίνω	you will judge

## 2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. καὶ ἐν τρισὶν (three) ἡμέραις ἐγερῶ αὐτόν (Jn. 2:19)  
And in three days I will raise it
2. καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐν τῷ υἱῷ καὶ ἐν τῷ πατρὶ (father) μενεῖτε (1 Jn. 2:24)
3. καὶ ἀποστελεῖ τοὺς ἀγγέλους αὐτοῦ (Mat. 24:31)  
And he will send his angels
4. τότε γνώσεσθε ὅτι ἐγώ εἰμι (Jn. 8:28)
5. ἐλεύσονται δὲ ἡμέραι (Lk. 5:35)  
But the days will come
6. μενεῖτε ἐν τῇ ἀγάπῃ μου (Jn. 15:10)
7. κρινεῖ αὐτόν ἐν τῇ ἐσχάτῃ (last) ἡμέρᾳ (Jn. 12:48)  
He will judge him in the last day
8. μεθ' ὑμῶν ἔσομαι (Mat. 17:17)
9. καὶ βαλοῦσιν αὐτοὺς εἰς (Mat. 13:42)  
And they will cast them into
10. καὶ ἔξεις θησαυρὸν (treasure) ἐν οὐρανοῖς (Mat. 19:21)
11. ἐξ οὐρανοῦ, ἐρεῖ ἡμῖν (Mat. 21:25)  
Out of heaven, he will say to us
12. ὅτι ἡμεῖς οὐχ εὐρήσομεν αὐτόν (Jn. 7:35)

13. ἀλλ' ἔξει τὸ φῶς (light) τῆς ζωῆς (Jn. 8:12)  
But he will have the light of life
14. καὶ ἔσται τῇ Σάρρα (Sarah) υἱός (Rom. 9:9)
15. ὅτι παρ' ὑμῖν μένει καὶ ἐν ὑμῖν ἔσται (Jn. 14:17)  
Because he remains beside you and he will be in you

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. ὁ λόγος . . . ἐλάλησα (I spoke) . . . κρινεῖ αὐτὸν ἐν τῇ ἐσχάτῃ  
(last) ἡμέρᾳ (Jn. 12:48)  
The word I spoke will judge him in the last day
2. καὶ γράψω ἐπ' αὐτὸν τὸ ὄνομα (name) τοῦ θεοῦ μου καὶ τὸ  
ὄνομα τῆς πόλεως (city) τοῦ θεοῦ μου (Rev. 3:12)
3. καὶ εἶπεν (he said) Ζαχαρίας πρὸς τὸν ἄγγελον· Κατὰ τί (how)  
γνώσομαι τοῦτο; (Lk. 1:18)  
And Zacharias said to the angel, “How will I know this?”
4. καὶ λέγει αὐτοῖς· Οὐκ οἶδατε (you know) τὴν παραβολὴν  
ταύτην (this), καὶ πῶς (how) πάσας (all) τὰς παραβολὰς  
γνώσεσθε; (Mk. 4:13)
5. ἐν ἐκείνῃ (that) τῇ ἡμέρᾳ γνώσεσθε ὑμεῖς ὅτι ἐγὼ ἐν τῷ πατρὶ  
(father) μου καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐν ἐμοὶ καὶ ἐγὼ ἐν ὑμῖν (Jn. 14:20)  
In that day you will know that I (am) in my Father, and you (are) in  
me, and I (am) in you

6. κύριε, κύριε, εἰσελεύσεται εἰς τὴν βασιλείαν τῶν οὐρανῶν  
(Mat. 7:21)
  
7. αὐτὸς γὰρ σώσει τὸν λαὸν αὐτοῦ ἀπὸ τῶν ἁμαρτιῶν αὐτῶν  
(Mat. 1:21)  
For he will save his people from their sins
  
8. ἀποστελεῖ ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου τοὺς ἀγγέλους αὐτοῦ  
(Mat. 13:41)
  
9. ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν ὅτι ἔρχεται ὥρα καὶ νῦν ἐστὶν ὅτε  
(when) οἱ νεκροὶ ἀκούσουσιν τῆς φωνῆς τοῦ υἱοῦ τοῦ θεοῦ  
(Jn. 5:25)  
Truly, truly, I say to you that the hour comes and now is when the  
dead will hear the voice of the Son of God
  
10. ἐν τούτῳ γινώσκονται πάντες ὅτι ἐμοὶ μαθηταὶ ἐστε (Jn. 13:35)
  
11. πάντες (all) πιστεύσουσιν εἰς αὐτόν, καὶ ἐλεύσονται οἱ  
Ῥωμαῖοι (Romans) (Jn. 11:48)  
All will believe in him, and the Romans will come
  
12. οὕτως ἔσται ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ἐν τῇ καρδίᾳ τῆς γῆς τρεῖς  
(three) ἡμέρας (Mat. 12:40)
  
13. οὐχ οὕτως ἔσται ἐν ὑμῖν (Mat. 20:26)  
So it shall not be in/among you
  
14. τότε γινώσεσθε ὅτι ἐγώ εἰμι (Jn. 8:28)



15. καὶ γνώσεσθε τὴν ἀλήθειαν, καὶ ἡ ἀλήθεια ἐλευθερώσει (it will free) ὑμᾶς (Jn. 8:32)  
And you will know the truth, and the truth will free you

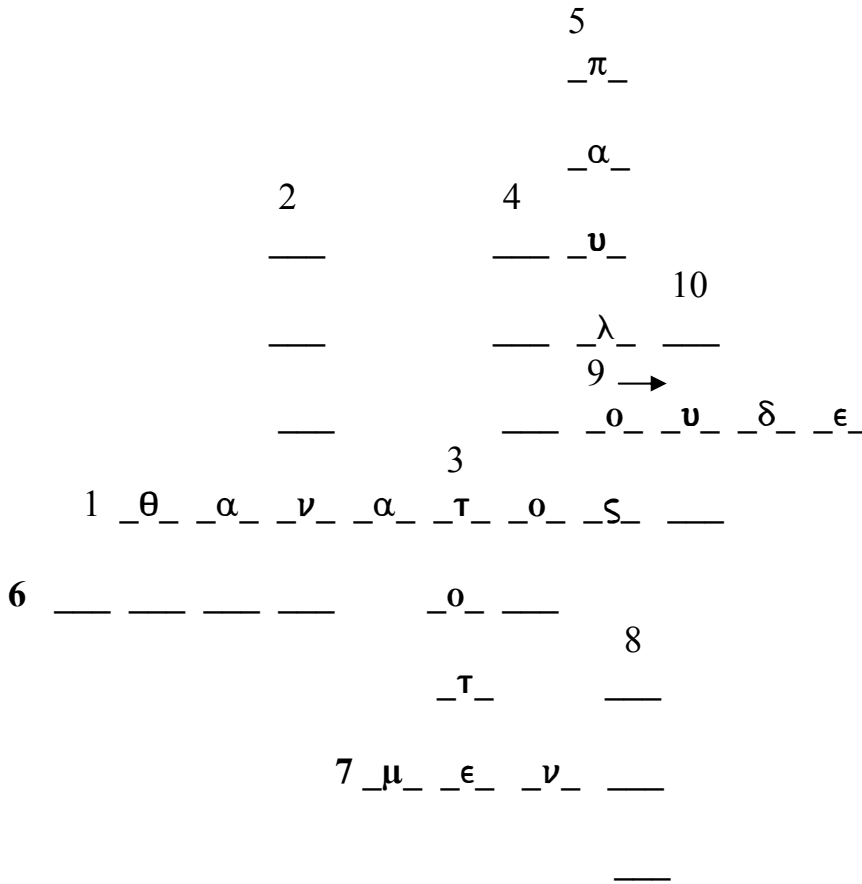
## 4. Think Greek (10)

1. they will believe      \_\_\_πιστεύσουσι\_\_\_  
2. you (pl.) will have      \_\_\_\_\_  
3. we will write      \_\_\_γράψομεν\_\_\_  
4. you (sg.) will remain      \_\_\_\_\_  
5. he will come/go      \_\_\_ἐλεύσεται\_\_\_

## 5. Vocabulary Review: Translate the following (10)

1. πρῶτος      \_\_\_first\_\_\_  
2. ὑπό (Acc.)      \_\_\_\_\_  
3. γραφή      \_\_\_writing, Scripture\_\_\_  
4. ἀποκρίνομαι      \_\_\_\_\_  
5. ἐξέρχομαι      \_\_\_I go out\_\_\_  
6. I become      \_\_\_\_\_  
7. so, thus      \_\_\_οὕτως\_\_\_  
8. so, that      \_\_\_\_\_  
9. with      \_\_\_μετά\_\_\_  
10. hour      \_\_\_\_\_

6. Vocabulary Crossword Puzzle (10)



**Across**

- 1. death
- 6. I save
- 7. I remain
- 9. and not, nor

**Down**

- 2. I judge
- 3. then
- 4. only, alone
- 5. Paul
- 8. life
- 10. now

**Ch. 11: This and That Pronoun Sale Foldunders**  
**Fold under the right side of the sheet**

A Relative Demonstrative Pronoun Exercise:

- |     |         |   |
|-----|---------|---|
| 1.  | ταύτας  | Acc. Fem. Pl. from οὗτος meaning "these" (Mat. 13:53)                   |
| 2.  | τούτους | Acc. Masc. Pl. from οὗτος meaning "these" (Mat. 7:24)                   |
| 3.  | ἐκείνα  | Nom./Acc. Neut. Pl. from ἐκεῖνος meaning "those"<br>(Acts 20:2)         |
| 4.  | αἷς     | Dat. Fem. Pl. from ὅς meaning "to whom" (Mat. 11:20)                    |
| 5.  | ταῦτα   | Nom./Acc. Neut. Pl. from οὗτος meaning "these" (Mat. 1:20)              |
| 6.  | ἐκείνας | Acc. Fem. Pl. from ἐκεῖνος meaning "those" (Heb. 8:10)                  |
| 7.  | ᾧ       | Dat. Masc./Neut. Sg. from ὅς meaning "to whom/to which"<br>(Mat. 3:17)  |
| 8.  | ἐκείνη  | Dat. Fem. Sg. from ἐκεῖνος meaning "to that" (Mat. 13:1)                |
| 9.  | τούτων  | Gen. Fem./Masc./Neut. Pl. from οὗτος meaning "of these"<br>(Mat. 5:19)  |
| 10. | οὗ      | Gen. Masc./Neut. Sg. from ὅς meaning "of whom/of which "<br>(Mat. 1:25) |

Translations:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. ἐκεῖνός μοι εἶπεν (he said) (Jn. 1:33)   | That one said to me   |
| 2. Ἐκ δὲ τῆς πόλεως (city) ἐκείνης πολλοὶ ἐπίστευσαν (they believed) εἰς αὐτὸν τῶν Σαμαριτῶν διὰ τὸν λόγον (Jn. 4:39) | But from that city many of the Samaritans believed in him because of the word |
| 3. Ἦν (it was) δὲ σάββατον ἐν ἐκείνῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ (Jn. 5:9)   | But it was the sabbath on that day  |
| 4. ἐκεῖνον λήμψεσθε (Jn. 5:43)  | You will receive that one   |

5. Ποῦ (where) ἐστὶν ἐκεῖνος; (Jn. 7:11) Where is that one?
6. εἶπον (they said)· Σὺ μαθητὴς εἶ ἐκείνου, ἡμεῖς δὲ τοῦ Μωϋσέως ἐσμὲν μαθηταί (Jn. 9:28) They said "You are that one's disciple, but we are Moses' disciples"
7. ὑμεῖς ἐκ τούτου τοῦ κόσμου ἐστέ, ἐγὼ οὐκ εἰμὶ ἐκ τοῦ κόσμου τούτου (Jn. 8:23) You are of this world, I am not of this world
8. ὅτι τὸ φῶς τοῦ κόσμου τούτου βλέπει (Jn. 11:9) Because he sees the light of this world
9. λύσατε (destroy) τὸν ναὸν (temple) τοῦτον καὶ ἐν τρισὶν (three) ἡμέραις ἐγερῶ αὐτόν (Jn. 2:19) Destroy this temple and in three days I will raise it
10. ἡμεῖς οἴδαμεν (we know) ὅτι Μωϋσῆϊ λελάληκεν (he has spoken) ὁ θεός, τοῦτον δὲ οὐκ οἴδαμεν πόθεν (from where) ἐστίν (Jn. 9:29) We know that God has spoken to Moses but this man we do not know from where he is
11. τούτῳ ὑμεῖς οὐ πιστεύετε (Jn. 5:38) You do not believe in this one
12. ἐν τούτῳ πιστεύομεν (Jn. 16:30) By this we believe
13. ὃν ὑμεῖς οὐκ οἴδατε (you know) (Jn. 7:28) Whom you do not know
14. ὃν ὑμεῖς λέγετε ὅτι θεὸς ἡμῶν ἐστίν (Jn. 8:54) Whom you say that, "He is our God"
15. τοὺς πτωχοὺς (poor) γὰρ πάντοτε (always) ἔχετε μεθ' ἑαυτῶν, ἐμὲ δὲ οὐ πάντοτε ἔχετε (Jn. 12:8) For the poor you have with you always, but you do not always have me
16. ὅτι τὴν ἀγάπην τοῦ θεοῦ οὐκ ἔχετε ἐν ἑαυτοῖς (Jn. 5:42) Because the love of God you do not have in yourselves

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 11: Demonstrative, Relative, Reflexive, and Reciprocal Pronouns***Pointing the Demonstrative and Relative Pronouns*

## 1. Demonstrative Declensions: (15)

ἐκεῖνος	Nom.	Sg.	M	from ἐκεῖνος	that
1. τούτῳ	Dat.	Sg.	M/N	from οὗτος	to this
2. ἐκείνου					
3. οὗτοι	Nom.	Pl.	M	from οὗτος	these
4. ταύτας					
5. ὅ	Nom.	Sg.	N	from ὅς, ἥ, ὅ	who/which
6. ἐκείνα					
7. ἐκείνων	Gen.	Pl.	M/F/N	from ἐκεῖνος	of those
8. ταῦτα					
9. οὗ	Gen.	Sg.	M/N	from ὅς, ἥ, ὅ	of whom/which
10. αὐτή					
11. ᾧ	Dat.	Sg.	M/N	from ὅς, ἥ, ὅ	to whom/which
12. αἱ					
13. ἐκείναις	Dat.	Pl.	F	from ἐκεῖνος	to those
14. τούτων					
15. οἷς	Dat.	Pl.	M/N	from ὅς, ἥ, ὅ	to whom

## 2. Translate these short lines: (15)

1. τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκείνην (Jn. 1:39)  
That day
2. διὰ τοὺς λόγους τούτους (Jn. 10:19)
3. ἐκ τῆς ὥρας ταύτης (Jn. 12:27)  
From this hour
4. καὶ ἀπ' ἐκείνης τῆς ὥρας (Jn. 19:27)
5. εἰς ἐκεῖνον (Jn. 13:27)  
Into that one
6. ἐν ἐκείνῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ (Jn. 14:20)
7. καὶ ταῦτα οὐ γινώσκεις; (Jn. 3:10)  
And you do not know these things?
8. ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ τούτῳ (Jn. 12:25)
9. καὶ ὃς οὐ λαμβάνει (Mat. 10:38)  
And who does not receive
10. οὗτός ἐστιν ὑπὲρ (in behalf of) οὗ ἐγὼ εἶπον (I spoke) (Jn. 1:30)
11. περὶ οὗ λέγει (Jn. 13:24)  
Concerning whom he is speaking

12. καὶ τῷ λόγῳ ὃν εἶπεν ὁ Ἰησοῦς (Jn. 2:22)
  13. ὃν ὑμεῖς λέγετε ὅτι θεὸς ἡμῶν ἐστίν (Jn. 8:54)  
Whom you yourselves say that “he is our God”
  14. οὗτοί εἰσιν οἱ (Rev. 14:4)
  15. καὶ ἄλλα πρόβατα (sheep) ἔχω ἃ οὐκ ἐστίν (Jn. 10:16)  
And other sheep I have which are not
3. Translate these long lines: (15)
1. οὗτος ἦν (was) ἐν ἀρχῇ (beginning) πρὸς τὸν θεόν (Jn. 1:2)  
This one was in the beginning with God
  2. καὶ λέγει μοι· Οὗτοι οἱ λόγοι ἀληθινοὶ (true) τοῦ θεοῦ εἰσιν (Rev. 19:9)
  3. καὶ εἶπεν (he said) ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Εἰς κρίμα (judgment) ἐγὼ εἰς τὸν κόσμον τοῦτον ἦλθον (I came) (Jn. 9:39)  
And Jesus said, “For judgment I came into this world”
  4. τοῦτον οὖν ἰδὼν (after seeing) ὁ Πέτρος λέγει τῷ Ἰησοῦ· Κύριε, οὗτος δὲ τί (what?); (Jn. 21:21)
  5. εἰ (if) δὲ τοῖς ἐκείνου γράμμασιν (writings) οὐ πιστεύετε, πῶς (how) τοῖς ἐμοῖς ῥήμασιν (words) πιστεύσετε; (Jn. 5:47)  
But if you do not believe the writings of that one, how will you believe my words?

6. ἀπ' ἐκείνης οὖν τῆς ἡμέρας ἐβουλεύσαντο (they plotted) (Jn. 11:53)
7. ἐν ἐκείνῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ γνώσεσθε ὑμεῖς ὅτι ἐγὼ ἐν τῷ πατρὶ (father) μου καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐν ἐμοὶ καὶ ἐγὼ ἐν ὑμῖν. (Jn. 14:20)  
In that day you yourselves will know that I (am) in my Father, and you (are) in me, and I (am) in you.
8. τοῦτό ἐστιν τὸ ἔργον τοῦ θεοῦ, ἵνα (that) πιστεύητε (you might believe) εἰς ὃν ἀπέστειλεν (he sent) ἐκεῖνος (Jn. 6:29)
9. ἡμεῖς ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ ἐσμεν· ὁ γινώσκων (one knowing) τὸν θεὸν ἀκούει ἡμῶν, ὃς οὐκ ἔστιν ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ οὐκ ἀκούει ἡμῶν (1 Jn. 4:6)  
We are from God; the one knowing God hears us, the one who is not from God does not hear us
10. ἀλλ' εἰσὶν ἐξ ὑμῶν τινες (some) οἳ οὐ πιστεύουσιν (Jn. 6:64)
11. ὥς γὰρ ἦσαν (they were) ἐν ταῖς ἡμέραις [ἐκείναις] (Mat. 24:38)  
For as they were in those days
12. πολλοὶ (many) ἐροῦσίν μοι ἐν ἐκείνῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ· Κύριε, κύριε (Mat. 7:22)
13. ἐν ἐκείνῃ τῇ ὥρᾳ εἶπεν (he said) ὁ Ἰησοῦς τοῖς ὄχλοις (Mat. 26:55)  
In that hour Jesus said to the crowds
14. καὶ ἐλοιδόρησαν (they reviled) αὐτὸν καὶ εἶπον· Σὺ μαθητῆς εἶ ἐκεῖνου, ἡμεῖς δὲ τοῦ Μωϋσέως ἐσμεν μαθηταί (Jn. 9:28)



15. ὅτι τοῦτο ἔλεγεν, καὶ ἐπίστευσαν (they believed) τῇ γραφῇ καὶ τῷ λόγῳ ὃν εἶπεν (he said) ὁ Ἰησοῦς (Jn. 2:22)  
That he said this, and they believed the scripture and the word which Jesus said

4. Think Greek (do not do the words in brackets)

1. (He knew) that voice  
ἐκείνην τὴν φωνήν
2. Again Peter leaves
3. he knows who (was)  
γίνωσκει ὃν
4. (he bowed) to this crowd
5. they are those  
εἰσιν ἐκεῖνοι

## 5. Vocabulary Review (10)

1. ζωή \_\_\_\_\_ life \_\_\_\_\_
2. ἀποστέλλω \_\_\_\_\_
3. μένω \_\_\_\_\_ I remain \_\_\_\_\_
4. ἡμεῖς \_\_\_\_\_
5. δίκαιος \_\_\_\_\_ righteous \_\_\_\_\_
6. I wish \_\_\_\_\_
7. I throw \_\_\_\_\_ βάλλω \_\_\_\_\_
8. I judge \_\_\_\_\_
9. he \_\_\_\_\_ αὐτός \_\_\_\_\_
10. to \_\_\_\_\_

## 6. Current Vocabulary Story (10)

Once upon a time a Greek mother was looking for some sales at the This and ἐκεῖνος store. She had been there many times and came back \_\_\_\_\_ to see if her son Πέτρος could find a pair of shoes for walking on water. \_\_\_\_\_ she entered the store οὗτος time the clerk, who was \_\_\_\_\_ would not wait on her and he ἀπέρχομαι to go into the other room \_\_\_\_\_ Peter, ὅς was \_\_\_\_\_ an hour late, came in. He wanted Reeboks instead.

**Ch. 12: Perfecting the Imperfect Verbs Foldunders**  
**Fold under the right side of the sheet**

**Parsing Paradise: IAI = Imperfect Active Indicative**

- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| 1. ἐγίνωσκειν | 3 Sg. IAI from γινώσκω meaning "he/she/it was knowing"<br>(Mat. 1:25)                   |
| 2. εἶχεν      | 3 Sg. IAI from ἔχω meaning "he/she/it was having" (Mat. 3:4)                            |
| 3. ἦσαν       | 3 Pl. IAI from εἶμι meaning "they were" (Mat. 4:18)                                     |
| 4. ἔλεγον     | 3 Pl./1 Sg. IAI from λέγω meaning "they were speaking"<br>"I was speaking" (Mat. 9:10)  |
| 5. ἦς         | 2 Sg. IAI from εἶμι meaning "you were" (Mat. 25:23)                                     |
| 6. ἐπορεύετο  | 3 Sg. IDI from πορεύομαι meaning "he/she/it was going"<br>(Mat. 24:1)                   |
| 7. ἤρχετο     | 3 Sg. IDI from ἔρχομαι meaning "he/she/it was coming"<br>(Mk. 2:13)                     |
| 8. ἤκουεν     | 3 Sg. IAI from ἀκούω meaning "he/she/it was hearing" (Mk. 6:20)                         |
| 9. ἐσώζοντο   | 3 Pl. IM/PI from σώζω meaning "they were being saved"<br>(Mk. 6:56)                     |
| 10. ἠύρισκον  | 3 Pl./1 Sg. IAI from εὕρισκω meaning "they were finding"<br>"I was finding" (Mk. 14:55) |

**Translations:**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. καὶ ἦν ἡ μήτηρ τοῦ Ἰησοῦ ἐκεῖ (there)<br>(Jn. 2:1)                              | And the mother of Jesus<br>was there                              |
| 2. ἐκεῖνος δὲ ἔλεγεν περὶ τοῦ ναοῦ (temple)<br>τοῦ σώματος (body) αὐτοῦ (Jn. 2:21) | But that one was speaking<br>concerning the temple of<br>his body |
| 3. αὐτὸς γὰρ ἐγίνωσκειν τί (what) ἦν<br>ἐν τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ (Jn. 2:25)                   | For he was knowing what<br>was in the man                         |

4. **καίτοιγε (although) Ἰησοῦς αὐτὸς οὐκ ἐβάπτισεν ἀλλ' οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ (Jn. 4:2)** Although Jesus himself was not baptizing but his disciples
5. **ἔλεγον οὖν οἱ μαθηταὶ πρὸς ἀλλήλους (one another) (Jn. 4:33)** Then the disciples were saying to one another
6. **καὶ ἦρχοντο πρὸς αὐτόν (Jn. 4:30)** And they were coming to him
7. **ὅτι οὐ μόνον (only) ἔλυεν τὸ σάββατον, ἀλλὰ καὶ πατέρα ἴδιον (his own) ἔλεγεν τὸν θεὸν ἴσον (equal) ἑαυτὸν ποιῶν (making) τῷ θεῷ (Jn. 5:18)** Because not only was he breaking the Sabbath, but also he was calling God his own father making himself equal with God
8. **Καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα περιεπάτει (walked) ὁ Ἰησοῦς ἐν τῇ Γαλιλαίᾳ· οὐ γὰρ ἤθελεν ἐν τῇ Ἰουδαίᾳ περιπατεῖν (to walk) (Jn. 7:1)** And after these things Jesus walked in Galilee; for he was not willing to walk in Judea
9. **ἔγραφεν εἰς τὴν γῆν (Jn. 8:8)** He was writing in the ground
10. **εἶπεν αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰησοῦς· εἰ τυφλοὶ (blind) ἦτε, οὐκ ἂν εἴχετε ἁμαρτίαν· νῦν δὲ λέγετε ὅτι βλέπομεν, ἡ ἁμαρτία ὑμῶν μένει (Jn. 9:41)** Jesus said to them, "If you were blind, you would not have sin, but now you say that 'we see,' your sin remains"
11. **καὶ ἦρχοντο πρὸς αὐτόν καὶ ἔλεγον· χαῖρε (greetings) ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν Ἰουδαίων (Jn. 19:3)** And they were coming to him and saying, "Greetings the king of the Jews"
12. **καὶ διὰ τὴν μαρτυρίαν ἣν εἶχον (Rev. 6:9)** And because of the testimony which they were having

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 12: Imperfect Verbs***Translating Imperfectly*

## 1. Parsing Party: (15)

ἔλϋον	1 Sg./ 3 Pl.	IAI	from λύω	I was/they were loosing
1. ἔβλεπεν	3 Sg.	IAI	from βλέπω	he/she/it was seeing
2. ἤκουον				
3. ἐβλεπόμην	1 Sg.	IM/PI	from βλέπω	I was being seen
4. ἠκούου				
5. ἠκούομεν	1 Pl.	IAI	from ἀκούω	we were hearing
6. ἐβλεπόμεθα				
7. ἠκούεσθε	2 Pl.	IM/PI	from ἀκούω	you were being heard
8. ἠκούομένην				
9. ἐβλέπετε	2 Pl.	IAI	from βλέπω	you were seeing
10. ἤκουες				
11. ἐβλέπετο	3 Sg.	IM/PI	from βλέπω	he/she/it was being seen
12. ἠκουόμεθα				
13. ἔβλεπες	2 Sg.	IAI	from βλέπω	you were seeing
14. ἠκούετε				
15. ἐβλέποντο	3 Pl.	IM/PI	from βλέπω	they were being seen

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. καὶ οὐκ ἐγίνωσκεν αὐτήν (Mat. 1:25)  
And he was not knowing her
2. ἐν ἀρχῇ ἦν ὁ λόγος (Jn. 1:1)
3. ἐν αὐτῷ ζωὴ ἦν (Jn. 1:4)  
In him was life
4. ὅτι τοῦτο ἔλεγεν (Jn. 2:22)
5. ἔλεγον οὖν οἱ μαθηταὶ πρὸς ἀλλήλους (Jn. 4:33)  
Therefore the disciples were saying to one another
6. εἰ (if) γὰρ ἐπιστεύετε Μωϋσεῖ, ἐπιστεύετε ἂν ἐμοί (Jn. 5:46)
7. οὐδὲ γὰρ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ αὐτοῦ ἐπίστευον εἰς αὐτόν (Jn. 7:5)  
For neither were his brothers believing in him
8. ὅτι πρῶτός μου ἦν (Jn. 1:15)
9. οἱ Φαρισαῖοι ἔλεγον τοῖς μαθηταῖς αὐτοῦ (Mat. 9:11)  
The Pharisees were saying to his disciples
10. οἱ ὄχλοι . . . ἔλεγον· Μήτι (not) οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ υἱὸς Δαυίδ; (Mat. 12:23)
11. οὐκ εἶχεν γῆν πολλήν (much) (Mat. 13:5)  
It was not having much earth

12. ὅτι ὡς προφήτην αὐτὸν εἶχον (Mat. 14:5)

13. ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἤθελεν (Mat. 18:30)  
But he was not willing

14. ὁ Ἰησοῦς ἀπὸ τοῦ ἱεροῦ ἐπορεύετο (Mat. 24:1)

15. καὶ ἔλεγον πρὸς ἀλλήλους (Mk. 4:41)  
And they were saying to one another

3. Translate the following long lines: (15)

1. ἐκεῖνος δὲ ἔλεγεν περὶ τοῦ ναοῦ (temple) τοῦ σώματος (body) αὐτοῦ (Jn. 2:21)

But that one was speaking concerning the temple of his body

2. Ἰησοῦς δὲ οὐκ ἐπίστευεν αὐτὸν αὐτοῖς (Jn. 2:24)

3. ἔβλεπον εἰς ἀλλήλους οἱ μαθηταὶ ἀπορούμενοι (being uncertain) περὶ τίνος (whom) λέγει (Jn. 13:22)

The disciples were looking at one another, uncertain concerning whom he spoke

4. ὅτε ἤμην μετ' αὐτῶν ἐγὼ ἐτήρουν (I kept) αὐτοὺς ἐν τῷ ὀνόματί (name) σου ᾧ δέδωκάς (you have given) μοι (Jn. 17:12)

5. οὗτος ἦν ἐν ἀρχῇ (beginning) πρὸς τὸν θεόν (Jn. 1:2)  
This one was in the beginning with God

6. ἐν αὐτῷ ζωὴ ἦν, καὶ ζωὴ ἦν τὸ φῶς (light) τῶν ἀνθρώπων (Jn. 1:4)

7. οἱ δὲ ὄχλοι ἔλεγον· Οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ προφήτης Ἰησοῦς ὁ ἀπὸ Ναζαρέθ τῆς Γαλιλαίας (Mat. 21:11)  
But the crowds were saying, “This is the prophet Jesus, the one from Nazareth of Galilee”
8. ἦσαν δὲ παρ’ ἡμῖν ἑπτὰ (seven) ἀδελφοί (Mat. 22:25)
9. καὶ λέγετε· Εἰ (if) ἦμεθα (we were) ἐν ταῖς ἡμέραις τῶν πατέρων (fathers) ἡμῶν (Mat. 23:30)  
And you say, “If we were in the days of our fathers”
10. ἀγαπητοί, οὐκ ἐντολὴν (command) καινὴν (new) γράφω ὑμῖν ἀλλ’ ἐντολὴν παλαιὰν (old) ἣν εἴχετε ἀπ’ ἀρχῆς (beginning) (1 Jn. 2:7)

#### 4. Think Greek

1. he was saying to me

ἔλεγέν μοι

2. you were dead

3. we were knowing the scripture

ἐγινώσκομεν τὴν γραφήν

4. John was coming

5. I was seeing him

ἔβλεπον αὐτόν



## 5. Vocabulary Review (10)

1. ὅταν \_\_\_\_\_ when \_\_\_\_\_
2. τότε \_\_\_\_\_
3. εἰσέρχομαι \_\_\_\_\_ I come in, enter \_\_\_\_\_
4. εἰμί \_\_\_\_\_
5. ὑπέρ (acc.) \_\_\_\_\_ above, beyond \_\_\_\_\_
6. that \_\_\_\_\_
7. this \_\_\_\_\_ οὗτος \_\_\_\_\_
8. only \_\_\_\_\_
9. I go \_\_\_\_\_ πορεύομαι \_\_\_\_\_
10. and not \_\_\_\_\_



### Ch. 13: Third Declension Nouns Foldunders

#### Fold under the right side of the sheet

#### Declining Third Declensions

- |              |   |
|--------------|---|
| 1. πνεύμασι  | Dat. Pl. Neut. from πνεῦμα meaning "to spirits" (Mk. 1:27)        |
| 2. σαρκί     | Dat. Sg. Fem. from σάρξ meaning "to flesh" (Rom. 2:28)            |
| 3. δυνάμεις  | Nom./Acc. Pl. Fem. from δύναμις meaning "powers"<br>(Mat. 7:22)   |
| 4. πνεύματα  | Nom./Acc. Pl. Neut. from πνεῦμα meaning "spirits"<br>(Mk. 3:11)   |
| 5. σαρκῶν    | Gen. Pl. Fem. from σάρξ meaning "of flesh"<br>(Rev. 19:21)        |
| 6. βασιλεῖ   | Dat. Sg. Masc. from βασιλεύς meaning "for a king"<br>(Mat. 18:23) |
| 7. πνεύματος | Gen. Sg. Neut. from πνεῦμα meaning "of a spirit" (Mat. 1:18)      |
| 8. δυνάμεσι  | Dat. Pl. Fem. from δύναμις meaning "to power" (Acts 2:22)         |
| 9. βασιλεῖς  | Nom./Acc. Pl. Masc. from βασιλεύς meaning "kings"<br>(Mat. 17:25) |
| 10. σάρκας   | Acc. Pl. Fem. from σάρξ meaning "flesh" (Jam. 5:3)                |

#### Translations:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. καὶ ἔσονται οἱ δύο εἰς σάρκα μίαν<br>(one)· ὥστε οὐκέτι (no longer)<br>εἰσὶν δύο ἀλλὰ μία σάρξ<br>(Mk. 10:8) | And the two will be for one flesh,<br>so that they are no longer two but<br>one flesh |
|---|---|

2. καὶ ὄψεται πᾶσα σὰρξ τὸ σωτήριον (salvation) τοῦ θεοῦ (Lk. 3:6) And all flesh will see the salvation of God
3. τὸ γεγεννημένον (one having been born) ἐκ τῆς σαρκὸς σὰρξ ἐστίν, καὶ τὸ γεγεννημένον ἐκ τοῦ πνεύματος πνεῦμά ἐστιν (Jn. 3:6) The one having been born of the flesh is flesh, and the one having been born of the Spirit is spirit
4. ὑμεῖς κατὰ τὴν σάρκα κρίνετε, ἐγὼ οὐ κρίνω οὐδένα (no one) (Jn. 8:15) You judge according to the flesh, I judge no one
5. καὶ χάρις θεοῦ ἦν ἐπ' αὐτό (Lk. 2:40) And the grace of God was upon him (Neuter: child)
6. μὴ ἔχει χάριν τῷ δούλῳ ὅτι (Lk. 17:9) He would not have favor on the servant because
7. ὅτι ὁ νόμος διὰ Μωϋσέως ἐδόθη (it was given), ἡ χάρις καὶ ἡ ἀλήθεια διὰ Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ ἐγένετο (it became/came) (Jn. 1:17) Because the law was given through Moses, grace and truth came through Jesus Christ
8. κατὰ τὴν πίστιν ὑμῶν (Mat. 9:29) According to your faith
9. καὶ ἰδὼν (after seeing) ὁ Ἰησοῦς τὴν πίστιν αὐτῶν λέγει τῷ παραλυτικῷ· Τέκνον (Mk. 2:5) And Jesus, after seeing their faith, said to the paralytic, “Child”
10. καὶ ἀποκριθεὶς (answered) ὁ Ἰησοῦς λέγει αὐτοῖς· Ἔχετε πίστιν θεοῦ (Mk. 11:22) And Jesus answered and said to them, “Have faith in God”
11. εὕρήσει τὴν πίστιν ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς; (Lk. 18:8) Will he find faith upon the earth?

12. πολλοὶ γὰρ ἐλεύσονται ἐπὶ τῷ  
ὀνόματί μου λέγοντες (saying)· Ἐγὼ  
εἶμι ὁ Χριστός (Mat. 24:5) For many will come in my name  
saying, “I am the Christ”
13. βαπτίζοντες (baptizing) αὐτοὺς εἰς  
τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ πατρὸς καὶ τοῦ υἱοῦ  
καὶ τοῦ ἁγίου πνεύματος (Mat. 28:19) Baptizing them in the name of the  
Father and of the Son and of the  
Holy Spirit

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 13: Third Declension Nouns***Third Declension*

Be able to parse the case, number, gender of the nouns.

1. Decline: (30)

σαρκί	Dat.	Sg.	Fem.	σάρξ	“to flesh”
1. χάριτος	Gen.	Sg.	Fem.	χάρις	“of grace”
2. πίστεσι					
3. ὀνόματα	Nom./Acc.	Pl.	Neut.	ὄνομα	“names”
4. πίστewς					
5. χάριτες	Nom.	Pl.	Fem.	χάρις	“graces”
6. παντός					
7. χάριτας	Acc.	Pl.	Fem.	χάρις	“graces”
8. πᾶσαν					
9. πίστεις	Nom./Acc.	Pl.	Fem.	πίστις	“faiths”
10. ὀνόμασι					
11. πᾶν	Nom./Acc.	Sg.	Neut.	πᾶς	“all”
12. χαρίτων					
13. πίστιν	Acc.	Sg.	Fem.	πίστις	“faith”
14. πᾶσαι					
15. ὀνόματι	Dat.	Sg.	Neut.	ὄνομα	“to name”

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. [ἐπὶ] τῷ λόγῳ τῆς χάριτος αὐτοῦ (Acts 14:3)  
To the word of his grace
2. χάριτι παρὰ θεῶ καὶ ἀνθρώποις (Lk. 2:52)
3. τῇ χάριτι τοῦ κυρίου ὑπὸ τῶν ἀδελφῶν (Acts 15:40)  
To the grace of the Lord by the brothers
4. ἐκ πίστεως, ἵνα κατὰ χάριν (Rom. 4:16)
5. ὅτι οὐκ ἐσμὲν ὑπὸ νόμον ἀλλὰ ὑπὸ χάριν (Rom. 6:15)  
Because we are not under law but under grace
6. περὶ τῆς εἰς Χριστὸν Ἰησοῦν πίστεως (Acts 24:24)
7. κατὰ τὴν πίστιν ὑμῶν (Mat. 9:29)  
According to your faith
8. εὗρήσει τὴν πίστιν ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς; (Lk. 18:8)
9. εἰ (ἰφ) ἐστὲ ἐν τῇ πίστει (2 Cor. 13:5)  
If you are in the faith
10. τὸ ὄνομα αὐτοῦ Ἰησοῦν (Mat. 1:21)
11. ὅτι ἐν τῷ ὀνόματι Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ τοῦ Ναζωραίου (Acts 4:10)  
That in the name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth
12. καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ πίστει τοῦ ὀνόματος αὐτοῦ (Acts 3:16)

13. καὶ πᾶσα Ἱεροσόλυμα μετ' αὐτοῦ (Mat. 2:3)  
And all Jerusalem with him

14. ἐπὶ πᾶσαν τὴν γῆν (Mat. 27:45)

15. ἐν τῇ ἀληθείᾳ πάσῃ (Jn. 16:13)  
In all the truth

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. ἀλλὰ διὰ τῆς χάριτος τοῦ κυρίου Ἰησοῦ πιστεύομεν (Acts 15:11)  
But we believe through the grace of the Lord Jesus

2. εἰ (if) δὲ χάριτι, οὐκέτι (no longer) ἐξ ἔργων, ἐπεὶ (since) ἡ χάρις οὐκέτι γίνεται χάρις (Rom. 11:6)

3. εὐχαριστῶ (I give thanks) τῷ θεῷ μου πάντοτε (always) περὶ ὑμῶν ἐπὶ τῇ χάριτι τοῦ θεοῦ (1 Cor. 1:4)  
I give thanks to my God always concerning you because of the grace of God

4. ἁμαρτία γὰρ ὑμῶν οὐ κυριεύσει (it shall rule): οὐ γὰρ ἐστε ὑπὸ νόμον ἀλλὰ ὑπὸ χάριν (Rom. 6:14)

5. δικαιοσύνη (righteousness) γὰρ θεοῦ ἐν αὐτῷ ἀποκαλύπτεται (is revealed) ἐκ πίστεως εἰς πίστιν, καθὼς γέγραπται (it has been written)· Ὁ δὲ δίκαιος ἐκ πίστεως ζήσεται (he will live) (Rom. 1:17)

For a righteousness of God in him is revealed from faith to faith, just as it has been written, “The righteous one will live by faith”



6. καὶ ἀποκριθεὶς (he answered) ὁ Ἰησοῦς λέγει αὐτοῖς· Ἔχετε πίστιν θεοῦ (Mk. 11:22)
7. καὶ ἰδὼν (after seeing) ὁ Ἰησοῦς τὴν πίστιν αὐτῶν λέγει τῷ παραλυτικῷ (paralytic)· Τέκνον (child), ἀφίενταί (they are forgiven) σου αἱ ἁμαρτίαι (Mk. 2:5)  
And after seeing their faith, Jesus said to the paralytic, “Child, your sins are forgiven”
8. ἦν δὲ ἄνθρωπος ἐκ τῶν Φαρισαίων, Νικόδημος ὄνομα αὐτῷ, ἄρχων (ruler) τῶν Ἰουδαίων (Jn. 3:1)
9. ἀπεκρίθη (he answered) αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Εἶπον (I told/said) ὑμῖν καὶ οὐ πιστεύετε· τὰ ἔργα ἃ ἐγὼ ποιῶ (I do) ἐν τῷ ὀνόματι τοῦ πατρὸς μου (Jn. 10:25)  
Jesus answer them, “I told you and you do not believe; the works which I do in the name of my Father”
10. παρακαλῶ (I appeal to/beseech) δὲ ὑμᾶς, ἀδελφοί, διὰ τοῦ ὀνόματος τοῦ κυρίου ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ (1 Cor. 1:10)
11. διὰ τοῦτο (therefore) λέγω ὑμῖν, πᾶσα ἁμαρτία καὶ βλασφημία ἀφεθήσεται (it shall be forgiven) τοῖς ἀνθρώποις, ἢ δὲ τοῦ πνεύματος βλασφημία οὐκ ἀφεθήσεται (Mat. 12:31)  
Therefore I say to you, every sin and blasphemy will be forgiven to men (people), but the blasphemy of the Spirit will not be forgiven
12. καὶ ὄψεται πᾶσα σὰρξ τὸ σωτήριον (salvation) τοῦ θεοῦ (Lk. 3:6)

13. ὅς μὲν [γὰρ] κρίνει ἡμέραν παρ' ἡμέραν, ὅς δὲ κρίνει πᾶσαν ἡμέραν (Rom. 14:5)  
For one judges a day from a day, but another judges every day
14. λέγω δὲ ὑμῖν ὅτι οὐδὲ Σολομῶν ἐν πάσῃ τῇ δόξῃ αὐτοῦ περιεβάλετο (was clothed) ὡς ἓν (one) τούτων (Mat. 6:29)
15. κοινωνίαν (fellowship) ἔχομεν μετ' ἀλλήλων καὶ τὸ αἷμα (blood) Ἰησοῦ τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτοῦ καθαρίζει (it cleanses) ἡμᾶς ἀπὸ πάσης ἁμαρτίας (1 Jn. 1:7)  
We have fellowship with one another, and the blood of Jesus his Son cleanses us from all sin

4. Think Greek (the words in brackets need not be transcribed) (10)

1. The father of the king (will)  
ὁ πατήρ τοῦ βασιλέως
2. In the faith I will believe
3. From grace to grace  
ἐκ/ἀπὸ χάριτος εἰς χάριν/χάριτα
4. He was seeing me
5. He will judge you (pl.)  
κρινεῖ ὑμᾶς

## 5. Vocabulary Review: Translate the following (20)

1. ἀποθνήσκω \_\_\_\_\_ I die \_\_\_\_\_
2. καθώς \_\_\_\_\_
3. ἕως \_\_\_\_\_ until \_\_\_\_\_
4. ἔρχομαι \_\_\_\_\_
5. ὄχλος \_\_\_\_\_ crowd \_\_\_\_\_
6. I save \_\_\_\_\_
7. death \_\_\_\_\_ θάνατος \_\_\_\_\_
8. I go away, leave \_\_\_\_\_
9. with \_\_\_\_\_ σύν (or) μετά \_\_\_\_\_
10. there \_\_\_\_\_

## 6. Current Vocabulary Matching (try English crossword in ch. 14)

ἔλεος

- |       |                     |    |          |
|-------|---------------------|----|----------|
| __H__ | 1. father           | A. | δύναμις  |
| _____ | 2. flesh, body      | B. | πᾶς      |
| __A__ | 3. power, miracle   | C. | πνεῦμα   |
| _____ | 4. grace, kindness  | D. | ὄνομα    |
| __D__ | 5. name, reputation | E. | χάρις    |
| _____ | 6. man, husband     | F. | βασιλεύς |
| __B__ | 7. all, every       | G. | ανήρ     |
| _____ | 8. faith, belief    | H. | πατήρ    |
| __F__ | 9. king             | I. | σάρξ     |
| _____ | 10. spirit, wind    | J. | πίστις   |

## Ch. 14: Second Aorists Descending into the Deep Dark Past Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

### Parsing Paradise:

- |     |                  |   |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 1.  | <b>ἦλθομεν</b>   | 1 <sup>st</sup> Pl. AAI from ἔρχομαι meaning "we came" (Mat. 2:2)                                   |
| 2.  | <b>ἐγενόμην</b>  | 1 <sup>st</sup> Sg. ADI from γίνομαι meaning "I became" (Acts 20:18)                                |
| 3.  | <b>ἐξῆλθες</b>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sg. AAI from ἐξέρχομαι meaning "you went out"<br>(Jn. 16:30)                        |
| 4.  | <b>ἦλθεν</b>     | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sg. AAI from ἔρχομαι meaning "he/she/it came"<br>(Mat. 9:1)                         |
| 5.  | <b>ἐμείναμεν</b> | 1 <sup>st</sup> Pl. AAI from μένω meaning "we remained" (Acts 21:7)                                 |
| 6.  | <b>εὔρον</b>     | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Pl. /1 <sup>st</sup> Sg. AAI εὕρισκω meaning "they found"<br>"I found" (Mat. 22:10) |
| 7.  | <b>ἐγένεσθε</b>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Pl. ADI from γίνομαι meaning "you became" (Lk. 16:11)                               |
| 8.  | <b>εὔρες</b>     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sg. AAI from εὕρισκω meaning "you found" (Lk. 1:30)                                 |
| 9.  | <b>ἐξήλθομεν</b> | 1 <sup>st</sup> Pl. AAI from ἐξέρχομαι meaning "we went out"<br>(Acts 16:13)                        |
| 10. | <b>ἦλθατε</b>    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Pl. AAI from ἔρχομαι meaning "you came" (Mat. 25:36)                                |

### Translations

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. οὗτος ἦλθεν εἰς μαρτυρίαν (Jn. 1:7)                                 | This one came for a witness                       |
| 2. εἶπαν οὖν αὐτῷ (Jn. 1:22)   | Then they said to him                             |
| 3. ὡς περιστερὰν (dove) ἐξ οὐρανοῦ<br>καὶ ἔμεινεν ἐπ' αὐτόν (Jn. 1:32) | As a dove out of heaven and it<br>remained on him |

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 4. εἶδεν ὁ Ἰησοῦς τὸν Ναθαναήλ<br>(Jn. 1:47)   | Jesus saw Nathaniel   |
| 5. ἀπεκρίθη Ἰησοῦς καὶ εἶπεν<br>αὐτῷ· Ὅτι εἶπόν σοι ὅτι εἶδόν<br>σε (Jn. 1:50)   | Jesus answered and said to him,<br>"Because I said to you that I saw<br>you"                            |
| 6. καὶ εὑρεν ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ<br>(Jn. 2:14)  | And he found in the temple  |
| 7. ἀπεκρίθη (answered) Ἰησοῦς καὶ<br>εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Σὺ εἶ ὁ<br>διδάσκαλος τοῦ Ἰσραὴλ<br>καὶ ταῦτα οὐ γινώσκεις;<br>(Jn. 3:10) | Jesus answered and said to him,<br>"You are the teacher of Israel and<br>these things you do not know?" |
| 8. οὐ γὰρ ἀπέστειλεν ὁ θεὸς<br>τὸν υἱὸν εἰς τὸν κόσμον<br>ἵνα (Jn. 3:17)   | For God did not send the son into<br>the world in order that  |
| 9. Μετὰ ταῦτα ἦλθεν ὁ Ἰησοῦς<br>καὶ οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ εἰς<br>τὴν Ἰουδαίαν γῆν (Jn. 3:22)                                    | After these things Jesus and his<br>disciples went into the land of<br>Judea                            |
| 10. πέντε γὰρ ἄνδρας ἔσχες καὶ<br>νῦν ὃν ἔχεις οὐκ ἔστιν σου<br>ἀνὴρ (Jn. 4:18)  | For five husbands you have had<br>and the one whom you now<br>have is not your husband                  |
| 11. ἐξῆλθον ἐκ τῆς πόλεως<br>(Jn. 4:30)  | They went out of the city   |
| 12. Μετὰ δὲ τὰς δύο ἡμέρας<br>ἐξῆλθεν ἐκεῖθεν εἰς τὴν<br>Γαλιλαίαν (Jn. 4:43)  | But after two days, he went out<br>from there into Galilee  |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 14: Second Aorist Verbs***Digging into the Past: Second Aorist*

## 1. Parsing Party: (30)

ἦλθον	1 Sg./3 Pl.	AAI	from ἔρχομαι	I/they came
1. ἔβαλε(ν)	3 Sg.	AAI	from βάλλω	he/she/it threw
2. ἔλαβες				
3. ἐλάβετε	2 Pl.	AAI	from λαμβάνω	you took
4. ἐβαλόμεθα				
5. ἐλάβομεν	1 Pl.	AAI	from λαμβάνω	we took
6. ἐβαλόμην				
7. ἐβάλετε	2 Pl.	AAI	from βάλλω	you threw
8. ἔλαβον				
9. ἐβάλεσθε	2 Pl.	AMI	from βάλλω	you threw yourselves
10. ἔβαλον				
11. ἔλαβε(ν)	3 Sg.	AAI	from λαμβάνω	he/she/it took
12. ἐβάλου				
13. ἔλαβε	3 Sg.	AAI	from λαμβάνω	he/she/it took
14. ἐβάλοντο				
15. ἐβάλομεν	1 Pl.	AAI	from βάλλω	we threw

## 2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. οἱ δὲ εἶπαν αὐτῷ· Ἐν Βηθλέεμ τῆς Ἰουδαίας (Mat. 2:5)  
And they said to him, “In Bethlehem of Judea”
2. καὶ εἰσῆλθεν εἰς γῆν Ἰσραήλ (Mat. 2:21)
3. ὁ δὲ Ἰησοῦς εἶπεν πρὸς αὐτόν (Mat. 3:15)  
But Jesus said to him
4. καὶ εἶδεν [τὸ] πνεῦμα [τοῦ] θεοῦ (Mat. 3:16)
5. καὶ ἰδοὺ πᾶσα ἡ πόλις (city) ἐξῆλθεν (Mat. 8:34)  
And behold, all the city went out
6. ὅτι ἄρτους (bread) οὐκ ἐλάβομεν (Mat. 16:7)
7. λέγω δὲ ὑμῖν ὅτι Ἡλίας ἤδη (already) ἦλθεν (Mat. 17:12)  
But I say to you that Elijah already came
8. καὶ πολλοὶ (many) τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀπέθανον (Rev. 8:11)
9. ὅσοι (whoever) δὲ ἔλαβον αὐτόν (Jn. 1:12)  
But whoever received him
10. οὗτος ἦν ὃν εἶπον (Jn. 1:15)
11. ἡμεῖς πάντες ἐλάβομεν (Jn. 1:16)  
We all received

12. εἶπαν οὖν αὐτῷ· Τίς (who) εἶ; (Jn. 1:22)
13. καθὼς εἶπεν Ἡσαΐας ὁ προφήτης (Jn. 1:23)  
Just as Isaiah the prophet said
14. οὗτός ἐστιν ὑπὲρ οὗ ἐγὼ εἶπον (Jn. 1:30)
15. καὶ εἶδον, καὶ ἤκουσα (I heard) φωνὴν ἀγγέλων πολλῶν (Rev. 5:11)  
And I saw, and I heard the voice of many angels
3. Translate the following long lines: (15)
1. εἶδον τὸ παιδίον (child) μετὰ Μαρίας τῆς μητρὸς (mother) αὐτοῦ (Mat. 2:11)  
They saw the child with his mother, Mary
  2. καὶ ἰδοὺ τινες (some) τῶν γραμματέων (scribes) εἶπαν ἐν ἑαυτοῖς· Οὗτος βλασφημεῖ. (Mat. 9:3)
  3. ἀλλὰ τί (what?) ἐξήλθατε ἰδεῖν (to see); προφήτην; ναὶ (yes) λέγω ὑμῖν, καὶ περισσότερον (more than) προφήτου (Mat. 11:9)  
But what did you go out to see? A prophet? Yes, I say to you, and more than a prophet
  4. καὶ ἐκτείνας (stretching out) τὴν χεῖρα (hand) αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τοὺς μαθητὰς αὐτοῦ εἶπεν· Ἴδου ἡ μήτηρ (mother) μου καὶ οἱ ἀδελφοί μου (Mat. 12:49)



5. τότε ἀφείς (leaving) τοὺς ὄχλους ἦλθεν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν. καὶ προσῆλθον αὐτῷ οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ λέγοντες (saying) (Mat. 13:36)  
Then leaving the crowds he went into the house. And his disciples came to him, saying
6. ὡς οὖν ἦλθον πρὸς αὐτὸν οἱ Σαμαρίται, ἡρώτων (who asked) αὐτὸν μέναι (to remain) παρ' αὐτοῖς· καὶ ἔμεινεν ἐκεῖ δύο (two) ἡμέρας (Jn. 4:40)
7. εἰς τὰ ἴδια ἦλθεν, καὶ οἱ ἴδιοι αὐτὸν οὐ παρέλαβον (receive) (Jn. 1:11)  
To his own things he came, and his own people did not receive him
8. ὅτι ἐκ τοῦ πληρώματος (fullness) αὐτοῦ ἡμεῖς πάντες ἐλάβομεν καὶ χάριν ἀντὶ (upon) χάριτος (Jn. 1:16)
9. ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ ἦν, καὶ ὁ κόσμος δι' αὐτοῦ ἐγένετο, καὶ ὁ κόσμος αὐτὸν οὐκ ἔγνω (Jn. 1:10)  
He was in the world, and the world was made through him, and the world did not know him
10. λέγει αὐτοῖς· Ἔρχεσθε (come) καὶ ὄψεσθε. ἦλθαν οὖν καὶ εἶδαν ποῦ (where) μένει καὶ παρ' αὐτῷ ἔμειναν (they stayed) τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκείνην (Jn. 1:39)
11. καὶ ἦλθον πρὸς τὸν Ἰωάννην καὶ εἶπαν αὐτῷ· Ῥαββί, ὃς ἦν μετὰ σοῦ (Jn. 3:26)  
And they came to John and said to him, “Rabbi, the one who was with you”

12. μετὰ ταῦτα ἦλθεν ὁ Ἰησοῦς καὶ οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν Ἰουδαίαν γῆν (Jn. 3:22)
13. καὶ εἰσῆλθεν εἰς τὸ πραιτώριον (praetorium) πάλιν καὶ λέγει τῷ Ἰησοῦ· Πόθεν (from where) εἶ σὺ; (Jn. 19:9)  
And he entered into the praetorium again and he said to Jesus, “Where are you from?”
14. τινὲς (some) δὲ ἐξ αὐτῶν ἀπῆλθον πρὸς τοὺς Φαρισαίους καὶ εἶπαν αὐτοῖς (Jn. 11:46)

#### 4. Think Greek (10)

1. the blood came into my body

\_\_\_ τὸ αἷμα ἦλθεν εἰς τὸ σῶμά μου \_\_\_

2. Jesus entered the way

3. this king became the holy (one)

\_\_\_ οὗτος ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐγένετο ὁ ἅγιος \_\_\_

4. I came because of your sins

5. he said to him

\_\_\_ εἶπεν αὐτῷ \_\_\_\_\_

## 5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. δύναμις \_\_\_\_\_ power, miracle \_\_\_\_\_
2. ἀνὴρ \_\_\_\_\_
3. ὅτε \_\_\_\_\_ when \_\_\_\_\_
4. ἵνα \_\_\_\_\_
5. πάλιν \_\_\_\_\_ again \_\_\_\_\_
6. spirit \_\_\_\_\_
7. flesh \_\_\_\_\_ σὰρξ \_\_\_\_\_
8. behold \_\_\_\_\_
9. then \_\_\_\_\_ τότε \_\_\_\_\_
10. now \_\_\_\_\_

6. Current Vocabulary (10)

	7
	_π_
	8 _ _ _ _ _ _υ_ _ _ _
	3
	_μ_      _λ_
	_ε_      _υ_
6 _ _ _ _ _	_λ_      _ς_
	_λ_
2	
1 _δ_ _ι_ _δ_ _α_ _σ_ _κ_ _ω_	
	10
4 _ _ _ _ _	
	9
5 _ο_ _δ_ _ο_ _ς_	
_ _ _	_ω_
_ _ _	_μ_
	_α_

**Across**

- 1. I teach
- 4. I raise, take up
- 5. way
- 6. good
- 8. soul, life

**Down**

- 2. one's own
- 3. I am about to
- 7. much, many
- 9. body
- 10. blood

**Ch. 15: First Aorists Revisiting the past –σα Foldunders**  
**Fold under the right side of the sheet**

Parsing Paradise

- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| 1. ἔγραψα     | 1 Sg. AAI from γράφω meaning “I wrote” (Rom. 15:15)           |
| 2. ἐδίδαξας   | 2 Sg. AAI from διδάσκω meaning “you taught” (Lk. 13:26)       |
| 3. ἠθελήσαμεν | 1 Pl. AAI from θέλω meaning “we wished” (1 Th. 2:18)          |
| 4. ἔσωσεν     | 3 Sg. AAI from σώζω meaning “he/she/it saved”<br>(Mat. 27:42) |
| 5. ἠθελήσατε  | 2 Pl. AAI from θέλω meaning “you wished” (Mat. 23:37)         |
| 6. ἐδίδαξαν   | 3 Pl. AAI from διδάσκω meaning “they taught” (Mk. 6:30)       |
| 7. ἐγράψατε   | 2 Pl. AAI from γράφω meaning “you wrote” (1 Cor. 7:1)         |
| 8. ἔκρινας    | 2 Sg. AAI from κρίνω meaning “you judged” (Lk. 7:43)          |
| 9. ἐδίδαξα    | 1 Sg. AAI from διδάσκω meaning “I taught” (Jn. 18:20)         |
| 10. ἔγραψαν   | 3 Pl. AAI from γράφω meaning “they wrote” (Acts 18:27)        |

Translations:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. ὅτι ἡμεῖς ἠκούσαμεν αὐτοῦ<br>(Mk. 14:58)  | That "We ourselves heard him"   |
| 2. Ὡς οὖν ἔγνω ὁ Ἰησοῦς ὅτι ἤκουσαν<br>οἱ Φαρισαῖοι ὅτι (Jn. 4:1)  | When therefore Jesus knew that<br>the Pharisees heard that  |
| 3. Ἦκουσαν ἐκ τῶν Φαρισαίων ταῦτα<br>οἱ μετ' αὐτοῦ ὄντες (being) καὶ<br>εἶπον αὐτῷ· Μὴ καὶ ἡμεῖς<br>τυφλοὶ (blind) ἐσμεν; (Jn. 9:40) | The ones being with him of the<br>Pharisees heard these things and<br>they said to him, "We are not<br>blind also, are we?" |

4. ἡ οὖν Μάρθα ὡς ἤκουσεν ὅτι Ἰησοῦς ἔρχεται (Jn. 11:20) Therefore when Martha heard that Jesus was coming
5. ἀπεκρίθη οὖν αὐτῷ ὁ ὄχλος· Ἡμεῖς ἠκούσαμεν ἐκ τοῦ νόμου ὅτι ὁ Χριστὸς μένει εἰς τὸν αἰῶνα (Jn. 12:34) Then the crowd answered him, "We heard from the law that Christ remains forever"
6. ἠκούσατε ὅτι ἐγὼ εἶπον ὑμῖν (Jn. 14:28) You heard that I said to you
7. ἃ ἤκουσα παρὰ τοῦ πατρός μου (Jn. 15:15) The things that I heard from my Father
8. καὶ καθὼς ἐδίδαξεν ὑμᾶς, μένετε ἐν αὐτῷ (1 Jn. 2:27) And just as it taught you, remain in him
9. καὶ ἐπίστευσαν εἰς αὐτὸν οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ (Jn. 2:11) And his disciples believed in him
10. καὶ ἐπίστευσαν τῇ γραφῇ καὶ τῷ λόγῳ ὃν εἶπεν ὁ Ἰησοῦς (Jn. 2:22) And they believed the scripture and the word that Jesus spoke
11. Ἐκ δὲ τῆς πόλεως ἐκείνης πολλοὶ ἐπίστευσαν εἰς αὐτὸν τῶν Σαμαριτῶν διὰ τὸν λόγον τῆς γυναικὸς (Jn. 4:39) But from that city many of the Samaritans believed in him because of the word of the woman
12. ἐπίστευσεν ὁ ἄνθρωπος τῷ λόγῳ ὃν εἶπεν αὐτῷ ὁ Ἰησοῦς καὶ ἐπορεύετο (Jn. 4:50) The man believed the word that Jesus spoke to him and he was going
13. καὶ εἶδαν ποῦ μένει καὶ παρ' αὐτῷ ἔμειναν τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκείνην (Jn. 1:39) And they saw where he was staying and they stayed with him that day

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 15: First Aorist Verbs***First Aorist: Sigma-ing the Past*

## 1. Parsing Party: (30)

ἐδίδαξα	1 Sg.	AAI	διδάσκω	I taught
1. ἤκουσας	2 Sg.	AAI	ἀκούω	you heard
2. ἐπίστευσα				
3. ἤκουσάμεθα	1 Pl.	AMI	ἀκούω	we heard for ourselves
4. ἐπίστευσα				
5. ἤκουσάμην	1 Sg.	AMI	ἀκούω	I heard for myself
6. ἐβλεψεν				
7. ἤκουσεν	3 Sg.	AAI	ἀκούω	he/she/it heard
8. ἐπιστεύσαντο				
9. ἤκουσα	1 Sg.	AAI	ἀκούω	I heard
10. ἤκούσαν				
11. ἐπιστεύσαμεν	1 Pl.	AAI	πιστεύω	we believed
12. ἔβλεψα				
13. ἐπίστευσε	3 Sg.	AAI	πιστεύω	he/she/it believed
14. ἤκούσατε				
15. ἐπίστευσαν	3 Pl.	AAI	πιστεύω	they believed

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. καὶ ἐπίστευσαν τῇ γραφῇ (Jn. 2:22)  
And they believed the scripture
2. ὡς οὖν ἔγνω ὁ Ἰησοῦς ὅτι ἤκουσαν οἱ Φαρισαῖοι (Jn. 4:1)
3. καὶ ἤκουσαν τὴν φωνὴν κυρίου τοῦ θεοῦ (Gen. 3:8)  
And they heard the voice of the Lord God
4. περὶ γὰρ ἐμοῦ (= μοῦ) ἐκεῖνος ἔγραψεν (Jn. 5:46)
5. ἐκ τοῦ ὄχλου δὲ πολλοὶ ἐπίστευσαν (Jn. 7:31)  
But many from the crowd believed
6. ἤκουσαν οἱ Φαρισαῖοι τοῦ ὄχλου (Jn. 7:32)
7. ἡ ἐντολὴ (command) ἡ παλαιά (old) ἐστὶν ὁ λόγος ὃν ἠκούσατε  
(1 Jn. 2:7)  
The old command is the word which you heard
8. καὶ ἐπίστευσαν ὅτι σύ με ἀπέστειλας (Jn. 17:8)
9. καὶ ἦλθομεν πρὸς σε (Mat. 25:39)  
And we came to you
10. ὑμεῖς ὃ ἠκούσατε ἀπ' ἀρχῆς (beginning) (1 Jn. 2:24)
11. τῇ ἐπαύριον (next day) ἠθέλησεν ἐξελθεῖν (to depart) εἰς τὴν  
Γαλιλαίαν (Jn. 1:43)  
The next day he wanted to depart into Galilee
12. ἀλλὰ καθὼς ἐδίδαξέν με ὁ πατήρ ταῦτα (Jn. 8:28)



13. εἰσῆλθον . . . εἰς τὸ ἱερόν καὶ ἐδίδασκον (Acts 5:21)  
They entered . . . into the temple and they were teaching
14. ὃν ἤγειρεν ἐκ νεκρῶν Ἰησοῦς (Jn. 12:1)
15. παρ' ἐμοῦ (= μοῦ) ἤκουσας ἐν πίστει καὶ ἀγάπῃ τῇ ἐν Χριστῷ  
Ἰησοῦ (2 Tim. 1:13)  
You heard from me in faith and love which (are) in Christ Jesus
3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)
1. ἤκούσατε ὅτι ἐρρέθη (it was said)· Ὁφθαλμὸν ἀντὶ (for/in place of) ὀφθαλμοῦ καὶ ὀδόντα (tooth) ἀντὶ ὀδόντος (Mat. 5:38)  
You heard that it was said, “And eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth”
2. εὗρίσκει Φίλιππος τὸν Ναθαναήλ καὶ λέγει αὐτῷ· Ὁν ἔγραψεν Μωϋσῆς ἐν τῷ νόμῳ καὶ οἱ προφήται εὗρήκαμεν (we have found), Ἰησοῦν υἱὸν τοῦ Ἰωσήφ τὸν ἀπὸ Ναζαρέτ (Jn. 1:45)
3. καὶ ἐπίστευσαν εἰς αὐτὸν οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ (Jn. 2:11)  
And his disciples believed in him
4. ὃ ἐώρακεν (he has seen) καὶ ἤκουσεν τοῦτο μαρτυρεῖ (he bears/bore witness), καὶ τὴν μαρτυρίαν (witness) αὐτοῦ οὐδεὶς (no one) λαμβάνει (Jn. 3:32)

5. ἐκ δὲ τῆς πόλεως (city) ἐκείνης πολλοὶ ἐπίστευσαν εἰς αὐτὸν τῶν Σαμαριτῶν διὰ τὸν λόγον τῆς γυναικὸς (woman) μαρτυρούσης (testifying) ὅτι εἶπέν μοι (Jn. 4:39)  
But from that city many of the Samaritans believed in him on account of the word of the woman testifying that, “He said to me”
6. οὐκ ἐπίστευσαν οὖν οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι περὶ αὐτοῦ ὅτι ἦν τυφλὸς (blind) (Jn. 9:18)
7. διὰ πίστεως Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ, καὶ ἡμεῖς εἰς Χριστὸν Ἰησοῦν ἐπιστεύσαμεν (Gal 2:16)  
Through faith in Jesus Christ, also we ourselves believed in Christ Jesus
8. καὶ πολλοὶ ἐπίστευσαν εἰς αὐτὸν ἐκεῖ (Jn. 10:42)
9. γνωστὸν (known) δὲ ἐγένετο καθ’ ὅλης τῆς Ἰόππης (Joppa) καὶ ἐπίστευσαν πολλοὶ ἐπὶ τὸν κύριον (Acts 9:42)  
But it became known throughout all of Joppa, and many believed on the Lord
10. ἦλθεν γὰρ Ἰωάννης πρὸς ὑμᾶς ἐν ὁδῷ δικαιοσύνης (righteousness), καὶ οὐκ ἐπιστεύσατε αὐτῷ (Mat. 21:32)
11. ἐπίστευσεν ὁ ἄνθρωπος τῷ λόγῳ ὃν εἶπεν αὐτῷ ὁ Ἰησοῦς καὶ ἐπορεύετο (Jn. 4:50)  
The man believed the word which Jesus spoke to him and he was going (went)
12. τί (what?) γὰρ ἡ γραφὴ λέγει; Ἐπίστευσεν δὲ Ἀβραὰμ τῷ θεῷ καὶ ἐλογίσθη (it was reckoned) αὐτῷ εἰς δικαιοσύνην (Rom. 4:3)

13. ἤκουσεν Ἰησοῦς ὅτι ἐξέβαλον (he was thrown out) αὐτὸν ἔξω (outside) καὶ εὗρων (after finding) αὐτὸν εἶπεν, Σὺ πιστεύεις εἰς τὸν υἱὸν τοῦ ἀνθρώπου; (Jn. 9:35)  
Jesus heard that he was thrown out, and after finding him, he said, “Do you believe in the Son of Man?”
14. ἡ οὖν Μάρθα ὡς ἤκουσεν ὅτι Ἰησοῦς ἔρχεται (Jn. 11:20)
15. ἠκούσατε ὅτι ἐγὼ εἶπον ὑμῖν· Ἔπάγω (I am leaving) καὶ ἔρχομαι πρὸς ὑμᾶς (Jn. 14:28)  
You heard that I said to you, “I am leaving, and I am coming to you”

#### 4. Think Greek (10)

1. you (pl) believed in Jesus  
\_\_\_\_\_ ἐπιστεύσατε ἐν τῷ Ἰησοῦ \_\_\_\_\_
2. they heard that Peter was holy
3. the father spoke to the son  
\_\_\_\_\_ ὁ πατήρ εἶπεν τῷ υἱῷ \_\_\_\_\_
4. he takes up his blood
5. you yourselves are the light of the world  
\_\_\_\_\_ ὑμεῖς ἐστε τὸ φῶς τοῦ κόσμου \_\_\_\_\_

## 5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. διδάσκω \_\_\_\_\_ I teach \_\_\_\_\_

2. χάρις \_\_\_\_\_

3. οὖν \_\_\_\_\_ so, therefore \_\_\_\_\_

4. ἅγιος \_\_\_\_\_

5. ὑπέρ (gen.) \_\_\_\_\_ for, about \_\_\_\_\_

6. blood \_\_\_\_\_

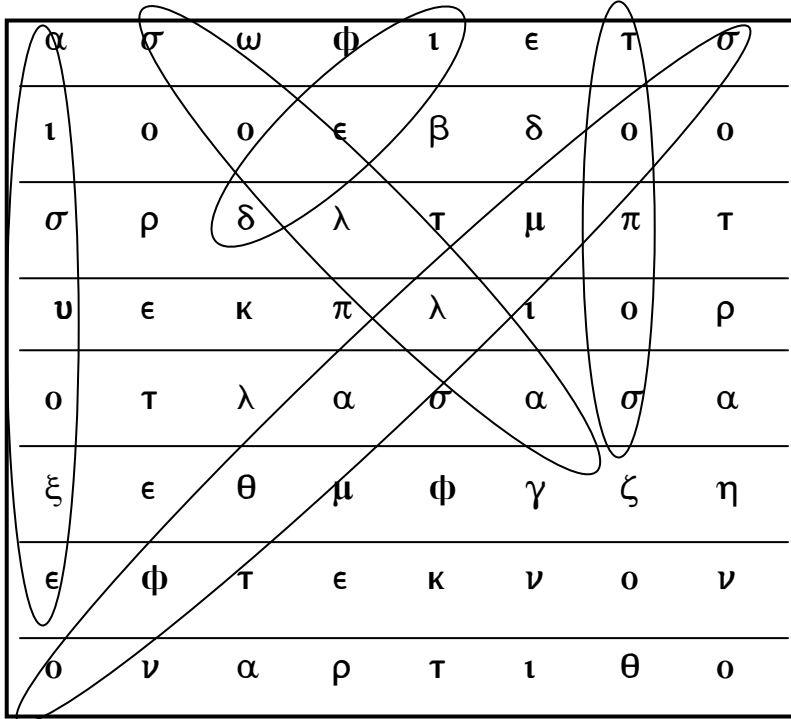
7. name \_\_\_\_\_ ὄνομα \_\_\_\_\_

8. way \_\_\_\_\_

9. and not, nor \_\_\_\_\_ οὐδέ \_\_\_\_\_

10. you (pl) \_\_\_\_\_

6. Current Vocabulary Word Search (10)



**Vocab words: find and circle in the puzzle**

other

different

bread

eye

it is necessary

child

yet, still

place

authority

light

## Chapter 16: Going Passive Aorist and Future Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

### Parsing Paradise:

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| 1. εὐρέθη        | 3 Sg. API from εὐρίσκω meaning “he/she/it was found” (Mat. 1:18)  |
| 2. ἐβαπτίσθητε   | 2 Pl. API from βαπτίζω meaning “you were baptized” (Acts 19:3)    |
| 3. ἐσώθημεν      | 1 Pl. API from σώζω meaning “we were saved” (Rom. 8:24)           |
| 4. ἐπιστεύθη     | 1 Sg. API from πιστεύω meaning “I was trusted” (Tit. 1:3)         |
| 5. ἐδιδάχθησαν   | 3 Pl. API from διδάσκω meaning “they were taught” (Mat. 28:15)    |
| 6. ἐλύθη         | 3 Sg. API from λύω meaning “he/she/it was loosed” (Mk. 7:35)      |
| 7. εὐρέθησαν     | 3 Pl. API from εὐρίσκω meaning “they were found” (Lk. 17:18)      |
| 8. ἐρρέθη        | 3 Sg. API from λέγω meaning “he/she/it was said” (Mat. 5:31)      |
| 9. ἐδιδάχθητε    | 2 Pl. API from διδάσκω meaning “you were taught” (2 Th. 2:15)     |
| 10. βαπτισθήσετε | 2 Pl. FPI from βαπτίζω meaning “you will be baptized” (Mk. 10:39) |

### Translations:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1. οἱ δὲ ἀκούσαντες (after hearing)<br/>τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπορεύθησαν<br/>καὶ ἰδοὺ ὁ ἀστήρ (star), ὃν<br/>εἶδον ἐν τῇ ἀνατολῇ (east)<br/>(Mat. 2:9)</p> | <p>After hearing the king, they left and<br/>behold the star which they saw in the east</p> |
| <p>2. Φωνὴ ἐν Ῥαμὰ ἠκούσθη<br/>(Mat. 2:18)</p>  | <p>"A voice in Ramah was heard"</p>   |
| <p>3. Πάλιν ἠκούσατε ὅτι ἐρρέθη<br/>τοῖς ἀρχαίοις (Mat. 5:33)</p>   | <p>Again, you heard that it was said to<br/>the ancients (those of old)</p>                 |

4. καὶ ἐσώθη ἡ γυνὴ ἀπὸ τῆς ὥρας ἐκείνης (Mat. 9:22) And the woman was healed from that hour
5. Ἐν ἐκείνῳ τῷ καιρῷ (time) ἐπορεύθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς τοῖς σάββασιν (sabbath) διὰ τῶν σπορίμων (grain fields) (Ma. 12:1) At that time Jesus went on the Sabbath through the grain fields.
6. ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἀπεκρίθη αὐτῇ λόγον (Mat. 15:23) But he did not answer her a word
7. καὶ ἠρώτησαν (they asked) αὐτόν· Τί οὖν σὺ; Ἡλίας εἶ; καὶ λέγει· Οὐκ εἰμί. Ὁ προφήτης εἶ σὺ; καὶ ἀπεκρίθη· Οὐ (Jn. 1:21) And they asked him, "What then? Are you Elias?" And he said "I am not." "Are you the prophet?" And he answered, "No."
8. λέγει αὐτῷ Ναθαναήλ· πόθεν (how) με γινώσκεις; ἀπεκρίθη Ἰησοῦς καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ (Jn. 1:48) And Nathaniel said to him, "How do you know me?" Jesus answered and said to him
9. καὶ ἀποκτενοῦσιν αὐτόν, καὶ τῇ τρίτῃ ἡμέρᾳ ἐγερθήσεται (Mat. 17:23) And they will kill him, and the third day he will be raised.
10. καὶ πολλοὶ ψευδοπροφήται ἐγερθήσονται (Mat. 24:11) And many false prophets will be raised
11. ὅτι Ἰωάννης μὲν ἐβάπτισεν ὕδατι, ὑμεῖς δὲ ἐν πνεύματι βαπτισθήσεσθε ἀγίῳ οὐ μετὰ πολλὰς ταύτας ἡμέρας (Acts 1:5) For John baptized with water, but you will be baptized with the Holy [Spirit] after not these many days

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 16: Aorist and Future Passive Verbs***Going Passive (Aorist and Future)*

## 1. Parsing Party: (30)

ἐλύθην	1 Sg.	API	from λύω	I was loosed
1. ἐκρίθησαν	3 Pl.	API	from κρίνω	they were judged
2. εὔρέθημεν				
3. λυθήσῃ	2 Sg.	FPI	from λύω	you will be loosed
4. ἐγενήθητε				
5. λυθήσονται	3 Pl.	FPI	from λύω	they will be loosed
6. ἐπιστεύθη				
7. λυθησόμεθα	1 Pl.	FPI	from λύω	we will be loosed
8. ἀκουσθήσεται				
9. ἀπεστάλη	3 Sg.	API	from ἀποστέλλω	he/she/it was sent
10. ἐβλήθη				
11. λυθήσεσθε	2 Pl.	FPI	from λύω	you will be loosed
12. ἐρρέθησαν				
13. ἀπεστάλην	1 Sg.	API	from ἀποστέλλω	I was sent
14. λυθήσομαι				
15. εὔρεθησόμεθα	1 Pl.	FPI	from εὕρισκω	we will be found



2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ὅτε οὖν ἠγέρθη ἐκ νεκρῶν (Jn. 2:22)  
Therefore when he was raised from the dead
2. ἐκ τοῦ αἰῶνος οὐκ ἠκούσθη (Jn. 9:32)
3. λυθήσεται ὁ σατανᾶς (Rev. 20:7)  
Satan will be released
4. Φωνὴ ἐν Ῥαμὰ ἠκούσθη (Mat. 2:18)
5. ἠκούσατε ὅτι ἐρρέθη Ὁφθαλμὸν ἀντὶ ὀφθαλμοῦ (Mat. 5:38)  
You heard that it was said, “An eye for an eye”
6. καὶ ἐσώθη ἡ γυνὴ ἀπὸ τῆς ὥρας ἐκείνης (Mat. 9:22)
7. ὅτι ἐπὶ τοῦτο ἀπεστάλην (Lk. 4:43)  
Because on account of this I was sent
8. ἠκούσθη ὅτι ἐν οἴκῳ ἐστίν (Mk. 2:1)
9. ὅτι Ἰωάννης ἠγέρθη ἐκ νεκρῶν (Lk. 9:7)  
That John was raised from the dead
10. ὅσοι ἐβαπτίσθημεν εἰς Χριστὸν Ἰησοῦν (Rom. 6:3)
11. σώματα τῶν . . . ἁγίων ἠγέρθησαν (Mat. 27:52)  
Bodies of the . . . holy ones were raised
12. προφήτης μέγας ἠγέρθη ἐν ἡμῖν (Lk. 7:16)

13. βληθήσεται Βαβυλῶν ἡ μεγάλη πόλις (Rev. 18:21)  
Babylon the great city will be thrown (down)

14. καὶ ἐβλήθη εἰς τὴν γῆν (Rev. 8:7)

15. ἐν τῷ φωτὶ ἀκουσθήσεται (Lk. 12:3)  
It will be heard in the light

3. Translate the following long lines: (15)

1. ἐκείνη δὲ ὡς ἤκουσεν ἠγέρθη ταχὺ (quickly) καὶ ἦρχετο πρὸς αὐτόν (Jn. 11:29)  
But when that one heard, she was raised quickly and was going to him

2. δι' ἐμοῦ ἐάν τις εἰσέλθῃ (may enter) σωθήσεται καὶ εἰσελεύσεται καὶ ἐξελεύσεται καὶ νομῆν (pasture) εὐρήσει (Jn. 10:9)

3. ἀπεκρίθησαν καὶ εἶπαν αὐτῷ· Ἐν ἀμαρτίαις σὺ ἐγεννήθης (you were born) ὅλος καὶ σὺ διδάσκεις ἡμᾶς; καὶ ἐξέβαλον αὐτὸν ἔξω (Jn. 9:34)  
They answered and said to him, “You were born entirely in sins, and you are teaching us?” And they threw him out

4. οὐκ ἔστιν ὧδε (here), ἠγέρθη γὰρ καθὼς εἶπεν (Mat. 28:6)

5. νῦν κρίσις (judgment) ἐστὶν τοῦ κόσμου τούτου, νῦν ὁ ἄρχων (ruler) τοῦ κόσμου τούτου ἐκβληθήσεται ἔξω (Jn. 12:31)  
Now judgment is upon the world; now the ruler of this world will be cast out

6. ὅτι ὁ ἀδελφός σου οὗτος νεκρὸς ἦν καὶ ἕζησεν, καὶ ἀπολωλὼς (having been lost) . . . εὗρέθη (Lk. 15:32)
7. ἀπεστάλη ὁ ἄγγελος Γαβριὴλ ἀπὸ τοῦ θεοῦ εἰς πόλιν τῆς Γαλιλαίας ἣ . . . Ναζαρέθ (Lk. 1:26)  
The angel Gabriel was sent from God into a city of Galilee which (is) . . . Nazareth.
8. εἶπαν οὖν οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτῷ· Κύριε, εἰ (if) κεκοίμηται (he has slept) σωθήσεται (Jn. 11:12)
9. ὅτι Ἰωάννης μὲν ἐβάπτισεν (he baptized) ὕδατι (by water), ὑμεῖς δὲ ἐν πνεύματι βαπτισθήσεσθε ἀγίῳ οὐ μετὰ πολλὰς ταύτας ἡμέρας (Acts 1:5)  
Because John indeed baptized with water, but you will be baptized in the Holy Spirit after not many of these days
10. καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐξηγοῦντο (reported) τὰ (things that had happened) ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ καὶ ὡς (how) ἐγνώσθη αὐτοῖς ἐν τῇ κλάσει (breaking) τοῦ ἄρτου (Lk. 24:35)
11. καὶ πολλοὶ ψευδοπροφῆται ἐγερθήσονται καὶ πλανήσουσιν (deceive) πολλούς (Mat. 24:11)  
And many false prophets will be raised up, and they will deceive many
12. ἐν ᾧ γὰρ κρίματι (judgment) κρίνετε κριθήσεσθε (Mat. 7:2)

13. οἱ δὲ υἱοὶ τῆς βασιλείας ἐκβληθήσονται εἰς τὸ σκότος  
(darkness) (Mat. 8:12)  
But the sons of the kingdom will be thrown into the darkness
14. ὃς γὰρ ἔχει, δοθήσεται (it will be given) αὐτῷ· καὶ ὃς οὐκ ἔχει,  
καὶ ὃ ἔχει ἀρθήσεται (will be taken) ἀπ' αὐτοῦ (Mk. 4:25)

#### 4. Think Greek (10)

1. the high priest was sent  
ὁ ἀρχιερεὺς ἀπεστάλη
2. the good father was heard
3. you (sg.) will be judged  
κριθήσῃ
4. you (pl) will be saved into eternity
5. Paul remained in the house  
ὁ Παῦλος ἔμεινεν ἐν τῷ οἴκῳ

## 5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. δεῖ \_\_\_\_\_ it is necessary \_\_\_\_\_
2. καλός \_\_\_\_\_
3. αἴρω \_\_\_\_\_ I raise, take up \_\_\_\_\_
4. περί (gen.) \_\_\_\_\_
5. ἐξουσία \_\_\_\_\_ authority \_\_\_\_\_
6. child \_\_\_\_\_
7. light \_\_\_\_\_ φῶς \_\_\_\_\_
8. body \_\_\_\_\_
9. soul \_\_\_\_\_ ψυχή \_\_\_\_\_
10. faith \_\_\_\_\_

## 6. Current Vocabulary Story (10)

Once upon a time there was a very passive town of little gophers. They continually watched \_\_ἀλλήλων\_\_ on TV but did not really do anything. They were not \_\_\_\_\_ to break out of their passiveness and in the whole \_\_πόλις\_\_ the gopher houses were all the same from ever in the past to \_\_\_\_\_, or so it seemed. They could not lift their \_\_χείρ\_\_ or perhaps I should say paw, and their whole race or \_\_\_\_\_ could not shake it as they watched gopher TV every night. Then a \_\_ἀρχιερέυς\_\_ of the gopher temple decided to inquire of a human \_\_\_\_\_ who was tremendously active how the passive spell could be broken. \_\_τέ\_\_ the great gopher decided that as \_\_\_\_\_ their nation was, perhaps they should go online in Minnesota and then they would shake gopher passiveness by becoming interactive.

## Ch. 17: Contract Verb Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

### Parsing Paradise:

- |                |  |
|----------------|--|
| 1. ἐζητήσαμεν  | 1 Pl. AAI from ζητέω meaning “we sought” (Acts 16:10)            |
| 2. ποιούμεν    | 1 Pl. PAI from ποιέω meaning “we make” (Jn. 11:47)               |
| 3. καλέσουσιν  | 3 Pl. FAI from καλέω meaning “they will call” (Mat. 1:23)        |
| 4. ζήσομεν     | 1 Pl FAI from ζάω meaning “we will live” (Rom. 6:2)              |
| 5. ἐποίησα     | 1 Sg. AAI from ποιέω meaning “I did” (Jn. 4:29)                  |
| 6. ἐζήτησεν    | 3 Sg. AAI from ζητέω meaning “he/she/it sought”<br>(2 Tim. 1:17) |
| 7. ἐκάλεσεν    | 3 Sg. AAI from καλέω meaning “he/she/it/ called”<br>(Mat. 1:25)  |
| 8. ποιήσεις    | 2 Sg. FAI from ποιέω meaning “you will do” (Heb. 8:5)            |
| 9. ἐκάλουν     | 3 Pl. IAI from καλέω meaning “they were calling” (Lk. 1:59)      |
| 10. ζητήσουσιν | 3 Pl. FAI from ζητέω meaning “they will seek” (Lk. 13:24)        |

### Translations

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. ἐν ἀρχῇ ἐποίησεν ὁ θεὸς τὸν οὐρανὸν καὶ τὴν γῆν (Gen. 1:1)  | In the beginning God made the heaven and the earth   |
| 2. καὶ ἐποίησεν ὁ θεὸς τὸν ἄνθρωπον κατ’ εἰκόνα (image) θεοῦ ἐποίησεν αὐτὸν ἄρσεν (male) καὶ θῆλυ (female) ἐποίησεν αὐτούς (Gen. 1:27) | And God made the man according to the image of God he made him, male and female he made them |

3. καὶ εἶδεν ὁ θεὸς τὰ πάντα ὅσα ἐποίησεν (Gen. 1:31) And God saw all which he made
4. καὶ ἐκάλεσεν κύριος ὁ θεὸς τὸν Ἄδὰμ καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Ἄδὰμ ποῦ (where?) εἶ; (Gen. 3:9) And the Lord God called Adam and said to him, "Adam, where are you?"
5. καὶ εἶπεν Ἄδὰμ τοῦτο νῦν ὀστοῦν (bone) ἐκ τῶν ὀστέων μου καὶ σὰρξ ἐκ τῆς σαρκός μου αὕτη κληθήσεται γυνή ὅτι ἐκ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς αὐτῆς ἐλήμφθη (λαμβάνω) (Gen. 2:23) And Adam said "This is now bone from my bone and flesh from my flesh she will be called woman because she was taken out of her man
6. καὶ ἐκάλεσαν Ῥεβέκκαν καὶ εἶπαν αὐτῇ πορεύσῃ μετὰ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου τούτου; (Gen. 24:58) And they called Rebekah and said to her, "Will you go with this man?"
7. καὶ ἐκάλεσεν ὁ θεὸς τὸ φῶς ἡμέραν (Gen. 1:5) And God called the light day
8. ὁ δὲ εἶπεν· Τοὺς ἀδελφούς μου ζητῶ (Gen. 37:16) But he said, "I am seeking my brothers"

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 17: Contract Verbs***Verbal Contractions*

## 1. Parsing:

λαλῶ	1 Sg.	PAI	from λαλέω	I speak
1. λαλεῖς	2 Sg.	PAI	from λαλέω	you speak
2. πληρῶ				
3. ἀγαπᾷ	3 Sg.	PAI	from ἀγαπάω	he/she/it loves
4. λαλοῦμεν				
5. πληροῦτε	2 Pl.	PAI	from πληρόω	you fill
6. ἀγαπῶμεν				
7. λαλοῦσι(ν)	3 Pl.	PAI	from λαλέω	they speak
8. πληροῖς				
9. ἀγαπῶ	1 Sg.	PAI	from ἀγαπάω	I love
10. λαλεῖ				
11. πληροῦμεν	1 Pl.	PAI	from πληρόω	we fill
12. ἀγαπᾷς				
13. λαλεῖτε	2 Pl.	PAI	from λαλέω	you speak
14. πληροῦσι(ν)				
15. ἀγαπᾶτε	2 Pl.	PAI	from ἀγαπάω	you love



2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. **Τί** (what) **ζητεῖς ἢ Τί** (why) **λαλεῖς μετ' αὐτῆς;** (Jn. 4:27)  
“What do you seek?” or, “Why are you speaking with her?”
2. **τί** (what) **ποιεῖ** (Jn. 7:51)
3. **ὃ οἶδαμεν** (we know) **λαλοῦμεν** (Jn. 3:11)  
That which we know, we speak
4. **οὐ ζητῶ τὸ θέλημα τὸ ἐμὸν** (Jn. 5:30)
5. **ἀγαπῶ τὸν πατέρα** (Jn. 14:31)  
I love the Father
6. **ἀμαρτίαν οὐ ποιεῖ** (1 Jn. 3:9)
7. **ὅτι ἀγαπῶμεν τοὺς ἀδελφούς** (1 Jn. 3:14)  
Because we love the brothers
8. **σὺ ποιεῖς** (Jn. 3:2)
9. **λαλῶ εἰς τὸν κόσμον** (Jn. 8:26)  
I speak to the world
10. **τί** (what) **ζητεῖτε;** (Jn. 1:38)
11. **ἀγαπᾶς με πλέον** (more than) **τούτων;** (Jn. 21:15)  
Do you love me more than these?
12. **τίς** (who) **σε ζητεῖ ἀποκτεῖναι** (to kill); (Jn. 7:20)

13. ἔμοι οὐ λαλεῖς; (Jn. 19:10)  
Do you not speak to me?
  14. ὁ πατήρ ἀγαπᾷ τὸν υἱὸν (Jn. 3:35)
  15. ἐγὼ ἀγαπῶ ἐν ἀληθείᾳ (2 Jn. 1:1)  
I love in truth
3. Translate the following long lines: (15)
1. ἀγαπᾷ γὰρ τὸ ἔθνος ἡμῶν καὶ τὴν συναγωγὴν αὐτὸς ὠκοδόμησεν (he built) ἡμῖν (Lk. 7:5)  
For he loves our nation and he himself built the synagogue for us
  2. ὁ πατήρ ἀγαπᾷ τὸν υἱὸν καὶ πάντα δέδωκεν (has given) ἐν τῇ χειρὶ αὐτοῦ (Jn. 3:35)
  3. διὰ τοῦτό με ὁ πατήρ ἀγαπᾷ ὅτι ἐγὼ τίθημι (I lay down) τὴν ψυχὴν μου (Jn. 10:17)  
On account of this the Father loves me, because I lay down my life
  4. ἀπεκρίθη Ἰησοῦς καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Ἐάν (if) τις (anyone) ἀγαπᾷ με τὸν λόγον μου τηρήσει (he/she will keep) (Jn. 14:23)
  5. ζητεῖτε δὲ πρῶτον τὴν βασιλείαν [τοῦ θεοῦ] καὶ τὴν δικαιοσύνην αὐτοῦ (Mat. 6:33)  
But seek first the kingdom of God and his righteousness
  6. ἀλλ' ἵνα γνῶ (it may know) ὁ κόσμος ὅτι ἀγαπῶ τὸν πατέρα, καὶ καθὼς ἐνετείλατό (he has commanded) μοι ὁ πατήρ, οὕτως ποιῶ (Jn. 14:31)

7. Ἀγαπῶ τὸν θεὸν καὶ τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ μισῶ (he hates),  
ψεύστης (liar) ἐστίν· (1 Jn. 4:20)  
“I love God,” but he hates his brother, he is a liar
  
8. οὐ Μωϋσῆς δέδωκεν (he gave) ὑμῖν τὸν νόμον; καὶ οὐδεὶς ἐξ  
ὑμῶν ποιεῖ τὸν νόμον (Jn. 7:19)
  
9. τί (what) ποιοῦμεν ὅτι οὗτος ὁ ἄνθρωπος πολλὰ ποιεῖ σημεῖα  
(signs); (Jn. 11:47)  
What are we doing, for this man does many signs?
  
10. οὐκέτι (no longer) λέγω ὑμᾶς δούλους, ὅτι ὁ δοῦλος οὐκ οἶδεν  
(he knows) τί ποιεῖ αὐτοῦ ὁ κύριος (Jn. 15:15)
  
11. εἶπον οὖν αὐτῷ· Τί (what) οὖν ποιεῖς σὺ σημεῖον (sign);  
(Jn. 6:30)  
Therefore they said to him, “What sign therefore do you do?”
  
12. ἀπεκρίθησαν αὐτῷ οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι· Περὶ καλοῦ ἔργου οὐ  
λιθάζομεν (we are stoning) σε ἀλλὰ περὶ βλασφημίας, καὶ ὅτι  
σὺ ἄνθρωπος ὢν (being) ποιεῖς σεαυτὸν θεόν (Jn. 10:33)

13. αὐτὰ τὰ ἔργα ἃ ποιῶ μαρτυρεῖ (it testifies) περὶ ἐμοῦ ὅτι ὁ πατήρ με ἀπέσταλκεν (he has sent) (Jn. 5:36)  
The works themselves which I do testify concerning me that the Father has sent me
14. λέγει αὐτοῖς· Πῶς (how) οὖν Δαυὶδ ἐν πνεύματι καλεῖ αὐτὸν κύριον (Mat. 22:43)
15. εἰ οὐ ποιῶ τὰ ἔργα τοῦ πατρός μου, μὴ πιστεύετε μοι (Jn. 10:37)  
If I do not do the works of my Father, do not believe me.

#### 4. Think Greek (10)

1. he calls her  
\_\_\_\_\_ καλεῖ αὐτήν \_\_\_\_\_
2. we exhort you (pl)
3. if I am able  
\_\_\_\_\_ εἰ δύναμαι \_\_\_\_\_
4. they seek him with a light
5. a nation makes bread  
\_\_\_ ἔθνος ποιεῖ ἄρτον \_\_\_\_\_

## 5. Vocabulary Review (10)

1. ὅσος \_\_\_\_\_ as great as \_\_\_\_\_
2. ἄρτος \_\_\_\_\_
3. ὀφθαλμός \_\_\_\_\_ eye \_\_\_\_\_
4. αἶρω \_\_\_\_\_
5. ἐπί (gen.) \_\_\_\_\_ on, over \_\_\_\_\_
6. one another \_\_\_\_\_
7. different \_\_\_\_\_ ἕτερος \_\_\_\_\_
8. blood \_\_\_\_\_
9. king \_\_\_\_\_ βασιλεύς \_\_\_\_\_
10. I am able \_\_\_\_\_

6. Current Vocabulary Crossword Puzzle (10)

										8
										—
										—
		3	4	10						—
		κ	5	ζ	η	τ	ε	ω		
	2						6	7		
1	π	α	ρ	α	κ	α	λ	ε	ω	
		λ						σ		
		ε						θ		
		ω					9	ε	ι	
								ω		

**Across**

- 1. I urge, exhort
- 5. I seek
- 9. if

**Down**

- 2. I complete, fill
- 3. I call
- 4. I live
- 6. I say
- 7. I eat
- 8. I do, make
- 10. or, either

## Ch. 18: Getting it Perfect foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

### Parsing Paradise

- |                |  |
|----------------|--|
| 1. πεποίηκεν   | 3 Sg. RAI from ποιέω meaning "he/she/it has done" (Lk. 1:25)     |
| 2. οἶδατε      | 2 Pl. RAI from οἶδα meaning "you know" (Mat. 7:11)               |
| 3. ἀπέσταλκεν  | 3 Sg. RAI from ἀποστέλλω "he/she/it has sent" (Lk. 4:18)         |
| 4. πεπλήρωται  | 3 Sg. RPI from πληρόω meaning "it has been fulfilled" (Lk. 4:21) |
| 5. ἐλήλυθας    | 2 Sg. RAI from ἔρχομαι meaning "you have come" (Jn 3:2)          |
| 6. ἑώρακαν     | 3 Pl. RAI from ὁράω meaning "they have seen" (Lk. 9:36)          |
| 7. πεποιήκαμεν | 1 Pl. RAI from ποιέω meaning "we have done" (Lk. 17:10)          |
| 8. ἀκήκοας     | 2 Sg. RAI from ἀκούω meaning "you have heard" (Deut. 4:33)       |
| 9. ἔγνωκα      | 1 Sg. RAI from γινώσκω meaning "I have known" (Jn. 5:42)         |
| 10. λελαλήκατε | 2 Pl. RAI from λαλέω meaning "you have spoken" (Num. 14:28)      |

### Translations

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>1. Θύγατερ (daughter)· ἡ πίστις σου<br/>σέσωκέν σε. καὶ ἐσώθη ἡ γυνὴ<br/>ἀπὸ τῆς ὥρας ἐκείνης (Mat. 9:22)</p> | <p>"Daughter, your faith has healed<br/>you." And the woman was healed<br/>from that hour.</p>        |
| <p>2. καὶ λέγει αὐτοῖς· Γέγραπται·<br/>ὁ οἶκός μου οἶκος προσευχῆς<br/>(prayer) κληθήσεται (Mat. 21:13)</p>      | <p>And he said to them, "It has been<br/>written 'My house will be called a<br/>house of prayer'"</p> |

3. εἶπεν· Ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν,  
οὐκ οἶδα ὑμᾶς (Mat. 25:12)
- He said, "Truly I say to you,  
I do not know you"
4. ὁ μὲν υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ὑπάγει  
(goes) καθὼς γέγραπται περὶ  
αὐτοῦ (Mat. 26:24)
- Indeed the son of man goes just as  
it has been written concerning him
5. οὗτός ἐστιν ὑπὲρ οὗ ἐγὼ εἶπον·  
Ὅπισθ' (after) μου ἔρχεται ἀνὴρ  
ὃς ἔμπροσθέν (before) μου  
γένονεν, ὅτι πρῶτός μου ἦν  
(Jn. 1:30)
- This one is the one concerning  
whom I spoke, "After me comes a  
man who has surpassed me,  
because he was before me.
6. καὶ γὰρ ἑώρακα καὶ μεμαρτύρηκα  
(I have testified) ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν  
ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ θεοῦ (Jn. 1:34)
- And I have seen and have testified  
that this one is the Son of  
God
7. εὕρισκει οὗτος πρῶτον τὸν  
ἀδελφὸν τὸν ἴδιον (his own)  
Σίμωνα καὶ λέγει αὐτῷ·  
Εὕρηκαμεν τὸν Μεσσίαν  
(Jn. 1:41)
- This one first found his own  
brother Simon and he said to him,  
"We have found the Messiah"
8. καὶ κέκληται τὸ ὄνομα αὐτοῦ  
ὁ λόγος τοῦ θεοῦ (Rev. 19:13)
- And his name has been called the  
Word of God
9. Οἶδά σου τὰ ἔργα ὅτι ὄνομα  
ἔχεις (Rev. 3:1)
- "I know your works that you have a  
name"
10. ἐν τούτῳ ἐστὶν ἡ ἀγάπη, οὐχ  
ὅτι ἡμεῖς ἠγαπήκαμεν τὸν  
θεὸν (1 Jn. 4:10)
- In this is love, not that we have  
loved God



Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 18: Perfect Verbs***Perfecting the Perfect Verbs*

1. Parsing Party: (15)—R = perfect

λέλυσαι	2 Sg.	RM/ PI	λύω	you have been loosed
1. βέβληται	3 Sg.	RPI	βάλλω	he/she/it has been cast
2. σέσωκεν				
3. ἐγήγερται	3 Sg.	RPI	ἐγείρω	he/she/it has been raised
4. οἶδας				
5. γέγονεν	3 Sg.	RAI	γίνομαι	he/she/it has become
6. ἐώρακεν				
7. εὕρηκαμεν	1 Pl.	RAI	εὕρισκω	we have found
8. ἀκηκόατε				
9. ἐλήλυθας	2 Sg.	RAI	ἔρχομαι	you have gone/come
10. ἔωράκαμεν				
11. πεπίστευκεν	3 Sg.	RAI	πιστεύω	he/she/it has believed
12. ἐλήλυθεν				
13. γέγραπται	3 Sg.	RPI	γράφω	it has been written
14. εἶρηκας				
15. εἰσεληλύθατε	2 Pl.	RAI	εἰσέρχομαι	you have entered

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ἀπ' ἀρχῆς δὲ οὐ γέγονεν οὕτως (Mat. 19:8)  
But from the beginning it has not been this way
2. οὕτως γὰρ γέγραπται διὰ τοῦ προφήτου (Mat. 2:5)
3. οἶδεν γὰρ ὁ πατὴρ ὑμῶν ὁ οὐράνιος (Mat. 6:32)  
For your heavenly Father knows
4. ὅτι μὴ πεπίστευκεν εἰς τὸ ὄνομα (Jn. 3:18)
5. ἡ πίστις σου σέσωκέν σε (Mat. 9:22)  
Your faith has saved you
6. αὕτη οὖν ἡ χαρὰ ἡ ἐμὴ πεπλήρωται (Jn. 3:29)
7. αὐτὸς ἠγάπησεν ἡμᾶς (1 Jn. 4:10)  
He loved us
8. ἔστιν αὕτη ἡ ἀγγελία (message) ἣν ἀκηκόαμεν ἀπ' αὐτοῦ (1 Jn. 1:5)
9. ἐξ αὐτοῦ γεγέννηται (1 Jn. 2:29)  
He/she has been born of him
10. καὶ λέγει αὐτῷ· Εὐρήκαμεν τὸν Μεσσίαν (Jn. 1:41)
11. οὔτε φωνὴν αὐτοῦ πώποτε (ever) ἀκηκόατε (Jn. 5:37)  
And his voice you have not ever heard
12. ὃ γέγραφα, γέγραφα (Jn. 19:22)

13. ὁ πατήρ με ἀπέσταλκεν (Jn. 5:36)  
The Father has sent me
14. ἀκηκόατε ὅτι ἔρχεται (1 Jn. 4:3)
15. ἐν τούτῳ ἐγνώκαμεν τὴν ἀγάπην (1 Jn. 3:16)  
In this we have known the love

3. Translate the following long lines: (15)

1. οἱ δὲ εἶπαν αὐτῷ· Ἐν Βηθλέεμ τῆς Ἰουδαίας· οὕτως γὰρ γέγραπται διὰ τοῦ προφήτου (Mat. 2:5)  
And they said to him, “In Bethlehem of Judea, for so it has been written by the prophet”
2. ὁ δὲ ἀποκριθεὶς εἶπεν· Γέγραπται· οὐκ ἐπ’ ἄρτῳ μόνῳ (alone) ζήσεται ὁ ἄνθρωπος, ἀλλ’ ἐπὶ παντὶ ῥήματι (word) ἐκπορευομένῳ (coming from) διὰ στόματος (mouth) Θεοῦ (Mat. 4:4)
3. Θύγατερ· (daughter) ἡ πίστις σου σέσωκέν σε. καὶ ἐσώθη ἡ γυνὴ ἀπὸ τῆς ὥρας ἐκείνης (Mat. 9:22)  
Daughter, your faith has saved you. And the woman was healed from that hour
4. εὕρισκει οὗτος πρῶτον τὸν ἀδελφὸν τὸν ἴδιον Σίμωνα καὶ λέγει αὐτῷ· Εὗρήκαμεν τὸν Μεσσίαν (Jn. 1:41)

5. εὕρισκει Φίλιππος τὸν Ναθαναήλ καὶ λέγει αὐτῷ· Ὁν ἔγραψεν Μωϋσῆς ἐν τῷ νόμῳ καὶ οἱ προφῆται εὕρηκαμεν, Ἰησοῦν υἱὸν τοῦ Ἰωσήφ τὸν ἀπὸ Ναζαρέτ (Jn. 1:45)  
Philip found Nathanael and said to him, “The one whom Moses wrote (about) in the law and the prophets we have found, Jesus the son of Joseph, from Nazareth”
6. οὗτος ἦλθεν πρὸς αὐτὸν νυκτὸς (night) καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Ῥαββί, οἶδαμεν ὅτι ἀπὸ θεοῦ ἐλήλυθας διδάσκαλος (teacher) (Jn. 3:2)
7. ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω σοι ὅτι ὃ οἶδαμεν λαλοῦμεν καὶ ὃ ἑώρακαμεν μαρτυροῦμεν (we are witnessing), καὶ τὴν μαρτυρίαν (witness) ἡμῶν οὐ λαμβάνετε (Jn. 3:11)  
Truly, truly, I say to you, that which we know we are speaking, and that which we have seen we are witnessing, and our witness you are not receiving
8. τὸ φῶς ἐλήλυθεν εἰς τὸν κόσμον καὶ ἠγάπησαν οἱ ἄνθρωποι μᾶλλον (more) τὸ σκότος (darkness) ἢ τὸ φῶς· ἦν γὰρ αὐτῶν πονηρὰ (evil) τὰ ἔργα (Jn. 3:19)
9. γὰρ ἀκηκόαμεν καὶ οἶδαμεν ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ἀληθῶς (truly) ὁ σωτὴρ τοῦ κόσμου (Jn. 4:42)  
For we have heard and we know that this is truly the savior of the world
10. καὶ ἀποστέλλουσιν αὐτῷ τοὺς μαθητὰς αὐτῶν μετὰ τῶν Ἑρωδιανῶν (Herodians) λέγοντες (saying)· Διδάσκαλε, (teacher), οἶδαμεν ὅτι ἀληθῆς εἶ καὶ τὴν ὁδὸν τοῦ θεοῦ ἐν ἀληθείᾳ διδάσκεις (Mat. 22:16)

11. ὃ ἑώρακαμεν καὶ ἀκηκόαμεν, ἀπαγγέλλομεν (we declare) καὶ ὑμῖν, ἵνα καὶ ὑμεῖς κοινωνίαν (fellowship) ἔχητε (you might have) μεθ' ἡμῶν. . . . μετὰ τοῦ πατρὸς καὶ μετὰ τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτοῦ Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ (1 Jn. 1:3)  
That which we have seen and have heard we declare also to you, that you also might have fellowship with us . . . with the Father and with his Son, Jesus Christ
12. περὶ δὲ τῆς ἡμέρας ἐκείνης καὶ ὥρας οὐδεὶς οἶδεν, οὐδὲ οἱ ἄγγελοι τῶν οὐρανῶν οὐδὲ ὁ υἱός, εἰ μὴ (except) ὁ πατήρ μόνος (Mat. 24:36)
13. καὶ ἡμεῖς πεπιστεύκαμεν καὶ ἐγνώκαμεν ὅτι σὺ εἶ ὁ ἅγιος τοῦ Θεοῦ (Jn. 6:69)  
And we have believed and have known that you are the holy one of God
14. καὶ ἐν τούτῳ γινώσκουμεν ὅτι ἐγνώκαμεν αὐτόν, ἐὰν (if) τὰς ἐντολάς (commands) αὐτοῦ τηρῶμεν (we keep) (1 Jn. 2:3)
15. ἐγὼ φῶς εἰς τὸν κόσμον ἐλήλυθα (Jn. 12:46)  
I (as a) light have come into the world

## 4. Think Greek (10)

1. It has been written to you (pl)  
 \_\_\_ γέγραπται ὑμῖν \_\_\_\_\_
2. They walk in peace
3. She loved him  
 \_\_\_ ἠγάπησεν αὐτόν \_\_\_\_\_
4. We have called you brothers
5. They are good  
 \_\_\_ εἰσὶν καλοὶ \_\_\_\_\_

## 5. Vocabulary Review: Translate the following (20)

1. ἐσθίω \_\_\_\_\_ I eat \_\_\_\_\_
2. χεῖρ \_\_\_\_\_
3. ἔτι \_\_\_\_\_ yet, still \_\_\_\_\_
4. ἴδιος \_\_\_\_\_
5. παρά (dat.) \_\_\_\_\_ beside, with \_\_\_\_\_
6. high priest \_\_\_\_\_
7. city \_\_\_\_\_ πόλις \_\_\_\_\_
8. place \_\_\_\_\_
9. soul \_\_\_\_\_ ψυχὴ \_\_\_\_\_
10. I die \_\_\_\_\_

## 6. Current Vocabulary Word Search

η	α	γ	δ	ε	η	ν	ο	σ	π
χ	ν	σ	ε	ι	ρ	η	ν	η	ε
φ	ι	υ	γ	ε	μ	γ	σ	ω	ρ
α	α	μ	σ	λ	τ	ε	κ	υ	ι
ι	μ	α	δ	ο	σ	ν	λ	β	π
κ	ο	ρ	α	ω	ι	ν	σ	μ	α
ι	ε	ι	π	ε	ε	α	ν	ι	τ
ο	β	ζ	δ	β	ι	ω	κ	η	ε
θ	ο	α	δ	ι	ο	θ	ζ	ι	ω
δ	φ	λ	π	υ	ψ	τ	φ	κ	δ

**Vocab words: find and circle in the puzzle**

I beget                      house

righteousness            I see

if, when                    I walk

peace                        how

I know                      I fear

## Chapter 19: Present Participle Foldovers

### Fold under the right side of the sheet

#### Parsing Paradise

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| 1. ζητοῦντες     | PA Ptc. Nom. Pl. M. from ζητέω meaning "seeking" (Mat. 2:20)                                   |
| 2. ποιοῦν        | PA Ptc. Nom./Acc. Sg. N. from ποιέω meaning "making" (Mat. 3:10)                               |
| 3. καθήμενος     | PD Ptc. Nom. Sg. M. from κάθημαι meaning "sitting" (Mat. 4:16)                                 |
| 4. βάλλοντας     | PA Ptc. Acc. Pl. M. from βάλλω meaning "casting" (Mat. 4:18)                                   |
| 5. διδάσκων      | PA Ptc. Nom. Sg. M. from διδάσκω "teaching" (Mat. 4:23)  |
| 6. ἀγαπῶντας     | PA Ptc. Acc. Pl. M. from ἀγαπάω meaning "loving" (Mat. 5:46)                                   |
| 7. προσευχόμενοι | PD Ptc. Nom. Pl. M. from προσεύχομαι "praying" (Mat. 6:7)                                      |
| 8. ὄντα          | PA Ptc. Acc. Sg. M. from εἶμι meaning "being" (Mat. 6:30)                                      |
| 9. εἰσερχόμενοι  | PD Ptc. Nom. Pl. M. from εἰσέρχομαι "entering" (Mat. 7:13)                                     |
| 10. λεγομένοις   | PM/P Ptc. Dat. Pl. M./N. from λέγω meaning "being said/being said for themselves" (Acts 27:11) |

#### Translations

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. τότε ἐπληρώθη τὸ ῥηθὲν (what had been spoken) διὰ Ἰερεμίου τοῦ προφήτου λέγοντος (Mat. 2:17)                          | Then was fulfilled what had been spoken through Jeremiah the prophet saying |
| 2. καὶ εἶδεν [τὸ] πνεῦμα [τοῦ] θεοῦ καταβαῖνον (descending) ὡσεὶ περιστερὰν (dove) [καὶ] ἐρχόμενον ἐπ' αὐτόν (Mat. 3:16) | And he saw the Spirit of God descending as a dove and coming upon him       |
| 3. Περιπατῶν δὲ παρὰ τὴν θάλασσαν τῆς Γαλιλαίας εἶδεν δύο ἀδελφούς (Mat. 4:18)   | But while walking beside the sea of Galilee, he saw two brothers            |



4. καὶ πᾶς ὁ ἀκούων μου τοὺς λόγους  
τούτους καὶ μὴ ποιῶν αὐτοὺς  
(Mat. 7:26) And everyone hearing these words  
of mine and not doing them
5. ἦν γὰρ διδάσκων αὐτοὺς ὡς  
ἐξουσίαν ἔχων καὶ οὐχ ὡς  
οἱ γραμματεῖς (scribes)  
αὐτῶν (Mat. 7:29) For he was teaching them as one  
having authority and not as their  
scribes
6. Ταῦτα αὐτοῦ λαλοῦντος  
αὐτοῖς ἰδοὺ ἄρχων (Mat. 9:18) While he was speaking these  
things to them, behold a ruler
7. εἰσερχόμενοι δὲ εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν  
(Mat. 10:12) But while entering into the house
8. Ὁ φιλῶν πατέρα ἢ μητέρα  
ὑπὲρ ἐμὲ οὐκ ἔστιν μου  
ἄξιος (Mat. 10:37) "The one loving father or mother  
more than me is not worthy of me"
9. ἦλθεν ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου  
ἐσθίων καὶ πίνων (drinking),  
καὶ λέγουσιν, Ἴδοὺ ἄνθρωπος  
... (Mat. 11:19) The Son of Man came eating and  
drinking, and they say, "behold a  
man . . ."
10. Ἔτι αὐτοῦ λαλοῦντος τοῖς  
ὄχλοις ἰδοὺ ἡ μήτηρ καὶ  
οἱ ἀδελφοὶ αὐτοῦ (Mat. 12:46) While he was still speaking to the  
crowds, behold, his mother and  
brothers
11. διὰ τοῦτο ἐν παραβολαῖς αὐτοῖς  
λαλῶ, ὅτι βλέποντες οὐ  
βλέπουσιν καὶ ἀκούοντες  
οὐκ ἀκούουσιν (Mat. 13:13) Because of this I spoke to them  
in parables, because while seeing  
they do not see and while hearing  
they do not hear
12. ἦλθεν πρὸς αὐτοὺς περιπατῶν  
ἐπὶ τὴν θάλασσαν (Mat. 14:25) He came to them walking upon the  
sea

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 19: Present Participles**

## 1. Parsing Party: (30)

λύοντι	PA Ptc.	Dat. Sg.	M/N	from λύω	loosing
1. λέγοντι	PA Ptc.	Dat. Sg.	M/N	from λέγω	saying
2. ἐχούσης					
3. ὄν	PA Ptc.	Nom. Sg.	M	from εἶμι	being
4. λεγόμενοι					
5. ἐχομένου	PM/P Ptc.	Gen. Sg.	M/N	from ἔχω	having for himself/itself/being had
6. ἔχοντες					
7. λεγούση	PA Ptc.	Dat. Sg.	F	from λέγω	saying
8. ἐχόμενα					
9. λεγομένην	PM/P Ptc.	Acc. Sg.	F	from λέγω	saying for herself/being said
10. λέγοντα					
11. ἐχόντων	PA Ptc.	Gen. Pl.	M/N	from ἔχω	having
12. οὔσαι					
13. λεγομένους	PM/P Ptc.	Acc. Pl.	M	from λέγω	saying for themselves/being said
14. ἐχομένη					
15. ὄντας	PA Ptc.	Acc. Pl.	M	from εἶμι	being

## 2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ἀκούων αὐτοῦ (Jn. 3:29)  
Listening for him
2. δίκαιος ὢν καὶ μὴ θέλων (Mat. 1:19)
3. καὶ ἦλθεν βλέπων (Jn. 9:7)  
And he went (home) seeing
4. ὑπὸ κυρίου διὰ τοῦ προφήτου λέγοντος (Mat. 1:22)
5. ζητοῦντες δικαιοθῆναι (to be justified) ἐν Χριστῷ (Gal 2:17)  
Seeking to be justified in Christ
6. οἱ ζητοῦντες τὴν ψυχὴν τοῦ παιδίου (child) (Mat. 2:20)
7. τὰ γραφόμενα βιβλία (books) (Jn. 21:25)  
The books being written
8. ἀλλὰ ὁ ὄχλος οὗτος ὁ μὴ γινώσκων τὸν νόμον (Jn. 7:49)
9. ὁ τὸν λόγον μου ἀκούων (Jn. 5:24)  
The one hearing my word
10. εἰς πόλιν τῆς Σαμαρείας λεγομένην Συχάρ (Sychar) (Jn. 4:5)
11. Μεσσίας ἔρχεται ὁ λεγόμενος Χριστός (Jn. 4:25)  
Messiah is coming, the one (being) called Christ
12. ὁ μὴ ἀγαπῶν μένει ἐν τῷ θανάτῳ (1 Jn. 3:14)

13. καὶ ὁ πατήρ σου ὁ βλέπων (Mat. 6:4)  
And your Father, the one seeing
14. ἐκ τοῦ καλοῦντος ὑμᾶς (Gal 5:8)
15. ὁ ποιῶν τὸ θέλημα (will) τοῦ πατρός μου (Mat. 7:21)  
The one doing the will of my Father

3. Translate the following long lines: (15)

1. ὁ δὲ ἀγαπῶν με ἀγαπηθήσεται ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρός μου, καὶ γὰρ ἀγαπήσω αὐτὸν καὶ ἐμφανίσω (I will reveal) αὐτῷ ἑμαυτὸν (Jn. 14:21)  
And the one loving me will be loved by my Father, and I will love him and will reveal myself to him
2. ὁ ἀγαπῶν τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ ἐν τῷ φωτὶ μένει καὶ σκάνδαλον (obstacle) ἐν αὐτῷ οὐκ ἔστιν (1 Jn. 2:10)
3. ἔρχεται Μαριὰμ ἡ Μαγδαληνὴ ἀγγέλλουσα τοῖς μαθηταῖς ὅτι Ἔώρακα τὸν κύριον, καὶ ταῦτα εἶπεν αὐτῇ (Jn. 20:18)  
Mary Magdalene came announcing to the disciples that “I have seen the Lord” and that he said these things to her
4. καὶ ἰδοὺ φωνὴ ἐκ τῶν οὐρανῶν λέγουσα· Οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ υἱὸς μου ὁ ἀγαπητός (beloved) (Mat. 3:17)
5. ἀπεκρίθη αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰησοῦς· ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν ὅτι πᾶς ὁ ποιῶν τὴν ἁμαρτίαν δοῦλός ἐστιν τῆς ἁμαρτίας (Jn. 8:34)  
Jesus answered them, “Truly, truly, I say to you, that everyone doing sin is a slave to sin”

6. ἡμεῖς ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ ἐσμεν, ὁ γινώσκων τὸν θεὸν ἀκούει ἡμῶν, ὃς οὐκ ἔστιν ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ οὐκ ἀκούει ἡμῶν. ἐκ τούτου γινώσκομεν τὸ πνεῦμα τῆς ἀληθείας καὶ τὸ πνεῦμα τῆς πλάνης (deception) (1 Jn. 4:6)
7. ἵνα πᾶς ὁ πιστεύων ἐν αὐτῷ ἔχη (he might have) ζωὴν αἰώνιον (Jn. 3:15)  
In order that everyone believing in him may have eternal life
8. οὐ περὶ τούτων δὲ ἐρωτῶ (I am asking) μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ περὶ τῶν πιστευόντων διὰ τοῦ λόγου αὐτῶν εἰς ἐμέ (Jn. 17:20)
9. οὐ γὰρ ὑμεῖς ἐστε οἱ λαλοῦντες ἀλλὰ τὸ πνεῦμα τοῦ πατρὸς ὑμῶν τὸ λαλοῦν ἐν ὑμῖν (Mat. 10:20)  
For you are not the ones speaking, but the spirit of your Father (is) the one speaking in you
10. ταῦτα λελάληκα ὑμῖν παρ' ὑμῖν μένων (Jn. 14:25)
11. ἦλθεν γὰρ Ἰωάννης μήτε ἐσθίων μήτε πίνων (drinking), καὶ λέγουσιν· Δαιμόνιον (demon) ἔχει (Mat. 11:18)  
For John came neither eating nor drinking, and they say, "He has a demon"
12. καὶ πᾶς ὁ ἔχων τὴν ἐλπίδα (hope) ταύτην ἐπ' αὐτῷ ἀγνίζει (he purifies) ἑαυτόν, καθὼς ἐκεῖνος ἀγνός (pure) ἐστίν (1 Jn. 3:3)
13. ὁ μὴ ὢν μετ' ἐμοῦ κατ' ἐμοῦ ἐστίν (Mat. 12:30)  
And the one not being with me is against me

14. ἐγὼ δὲ οὐ ζητῶ τὴν δόξαν μου· ἔστιν ὁ ζητῶν καὶ κρίνων (Jn. 8:50)
15. καὶ ὁ κόσμος παράγεται (it passes away) καὶ ἡ ἐπιθυμία (desire) αὐτοῦ, ὁ δὲ ποιῶν τὸ θέλημα τοῦ θεοῦ μένει εἰς τὸν αἰῶνα (1 Jn. 2:17)  
And the world passes away, and its desire, but the one doing the will of God remains for ever.

#### 4. Think Greek (10)

1. he was sitting in the sea  
\_\_\_\_\_ ἐκαθέζετο εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν \_\_\_\_\_
2. the disciples followed him
3. I am praying for you (pl.)  
\_\_\_\_\_ προσεύχομαι ὑπὲρ ὑμῶν \_\_\_\_\_
4. the time has come
5. you (pl.) ate his bread  
\_\_\_\_\_ ἐφάγετε τὸν ἄρτον αὐτοῦ \_\_\_\_\_

## 5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. ὀράω      \_\_\_ I see \_\_\_\_\_
2. παρακαλέω      \_\_\_\_\_
3. δύναμαι      \_\_\_ I am able \_\_\_\_\_
4. δίκαιος      \_\_\_\_\_
5. διά (acc.)      \_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_
6. I walk      \_\_\_\_\_
7. I do, make      \_\_\_ ποιέω \_\_\_\_\_
8. nation      \_\_\_\_\_
9. I remain      \_\_\_ μένω \_\_\_\_\_
10. peace      \_\_\_\_\_

## 6. Current Vocabulary Matching (10)

__F__	1. ἀκολουθέω	A. I fall
___	2. ἐνώπιον	B. I pray
__J__	3. θάλασσα	C. foot
___	4. κάθημαι	D. before
__I__	5. καιρός	E. not, nor
___	6. οὔτε	F. I follow
__A__	7. πίπτω	G. I sit
___	8. πούς	H. I come to
__H__	9. προσέρχομαι	I. time
___	10. προσεύχομαι	J. sea



**Ch. 20: Participling the past -- Aorist Foldunders**  
**Fold under the right side of the sheet**

Parsing Paradise

1. ἐγερθείς AP Ptc. Nom. Sg. M. from ἐγείρω meaning "after being raised" (Mat. 1:24)
2. καλέσας AA Ptc. Nom. Sg. M. from καλέω meaning "after calling" (Mat. 2:7)
3. ἐλθών AA Ptc. Nom. Sg. M. from ἔρχομαι meaning "after coming" (Mat. 2:8)
4. ἰδόντες AA Ptc. Nom. Pl. M. from ὁράω meaning "after seeing" (Mat. 2:10)
5. ἀποστείλας AA Ptc. Nom. Sg. M. from ἀποστέλλω meaning "after sending" (Mat. 2:16)
6. βαπτισθείς AP Ptc. Nom. Sg. M. from βαπτίζω meaning "after being baptized" (Mat. 3:16)
7. βληθέν AP Ptc. Nom. Sg. N. from βάλλω meaning "after being cast" (Mat. 5:13)
8. εἰσελθόντος AD Ptc. Gen. Sg. M./N. from εἰσέρχομαι meaning "after entering" (Mat. 8:5)
9. γενομένης AD Ptc. Gen. Sg. F. from γίνομαι meaning "after being" (Mat. 8:16)
10. ἐλθόντι AD Ptc. Dat. Sg. M./N. from ἔρχομαι meaning "after going" (Mat. 9:28)

Translations

1. τὸ γὰρ ἐν αὐτῇ γεννηθὲν ἐκ  
 πνεύματός ἐστιν ἁγίου  
 (Mat. 1:20) For that which is conceived by her  
 is of the Holy Spirit
2. καὶ ἐλθόντες εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν εἶδον  
 τὸ παιδίον (child) μετὰ Μαρίας  
 τῆς μητρὸς αὐτοῦ (Mat. 2:11) And after coming into the house,  
 they saw the child with Mary his  
 mother
3. Τότε Ἡρώδης ἰδὼν ὅτι (Mat. 2:16) Then Herod, after seeing that

4. ἀκούσας δὲ ὅτι Ἀρχέλαος βασιλεύει τῆς Ἰουδαίας ἀντὶ (instead of) τοῦ πατρὸς αὐτοῦ Ἡρώδου ἐφοβήθη (Mat. 2:22) But after hearing that Archelaus was ruling Judea instead of his father Herod, he was afraid
5. Ἴδων δὲ πολλοὺς τῶν Φαρισαίων καὶ Σαδδουκαίων ἐρχομένους ἐπὶ τὸ βάπτισμα αὐτοῦ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς (Mat. 3:7) But after seeing many of the Pharisees and Sadducees coming for his baptism, he said to them
6. Ἴδων δὲ τοὺς ὄχλους ἀνέβη εἰς τὸ ὄρος (mountain) (Mat. 5:1) But after seeing the crowds, he went up on the mountain
7. Εἰσελθόντος δὲ αὐτοῦ εἰς Καφαρναοῦμ (Mat. 8:5) But after his entering into Capernaum
8. Καὶ ἐλθὼν ὁ Ἰησοῦς εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν Πέτρου εἶδεν (Mat. 8:14) And Jesus, after coming into Peter's house, saw
9. καὶ ἰδὼν ὁ Ἰησοῦς τὴν πίστιν αὐτῶν εἶπεν τῷ παραλυτικῷ (Mat. 9:2) And Jesus, after seeing their faith, said to the paralytic
10. ἰδόντες δὲ οἱ ὄχλοι ἐφοβήθησαν καὶ ἐδόξασαν τὸν θεόν (Mat. 9:8) But after seeing, the crowds were afraid and they glorified God
11. Καὶ ἐλθὼν ὁ Ἰησοῦς εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν τοῦ ἄρχοντος καὶ ἰδὼν (Mat. 9:23) And Jesus, after coming into the house of the ruler, and after seeing
12. οἱ δὲ Φαρισαῖοι ἰδόντες εἶπαν αὐτῷ, Ἴδού οἱ μαθηταί σου ποιοῦσιν ὃ οὐκ ἔξεστιν ποιεῖν (to do) ἐν σαββάτῳ (Mat. 12:2) But the Pharisees, after seeing, said to him, "Behold your disciples do that which is not lawful to do on the Sabbath

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 20: Aorist Participles***Participling the Past (Aorists)*

1. Parsing Party: (30) Indicate the second aorists (e.g. 2 AA Ptc)

λύσαντος	AA Ptc.	Gen. Sg.	M/N	from λύω	after loosing
1. ἀκούσαντι	AA Ptc.	Dat. Sg.	M/N	from ἀκούω	after hearing
2. βαλόντες					
3. ἀκουσασῶν	AA Ptc.	Gen. Pl.	F	from ἀκούω	after hearing
4. βαλομένην					
5. ἀκουσάμενα	AM Ptc.	Nom./Acc. Pl.	N	from ἀκούω	after hearing for themselves
6. βαλούσης					
7. βαλόν	2ndAA Ptc.	Nom./Acc. Sg.	N	from βάλλω	after throwing
8. ἀκουθείς					
9. βαλομένω	2ndAM Ptc.	Dat. Sg.	M/N	from βάλλω	after throwing for himself/itself
10. ἀκουθέντων					
11. ἀκουθείσαις	AP Ptc.	Dat. Pl.	F	from ἀκούω	after being heard
12. βαλούσαις					
13. ἀκουσάση	AA Ptc.	Dat. Sg.	F	from ἀκούω	after hearing
14. βαλουσῶν					
15. ἀκουσάμενον	AM Ptc.	Nom./Acc. Sg.	N	from ἀκούω	after hearing for itself

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ἀγαπήσας τοὺς ἰδίους (Jn. 13:1)  
After loving his own
2. καὶ πας ὁ ἀγαπῶν τὸν γεννήσαντα (1 Jn. 5:1)
3. καὶ γνοὺς (Jn. 5:6)  
And after knowing
4. καὶ ὁ γράψας ταῦτα (Jn. 21:24)
5. ἐπὶ δὲ τὸν Ἰησοῦν ἐλθόντες (Jn. 19:33)  
But after coming to Jesus
6. οἱ ἀκούσαντες ζήσουσιν (Jn. 5:25)
7. καὶ εὕρόντες αὐτόν (Jn. 6:25)  
And after finding him
8. οἱ δὲ ἀκούσαντες ἐξήρχοντο (Jn. 8:9)
9. ἐγερθεὶς δὲ ὁ Ἰωσήφ (Mat. 1:24)  
But Joseph, after being raised
10. ταῦτα δὲ εἰπὼν αὐτὸς ἔμεινεν (Jn. 7:9)

11. οἱ οὖν ἄνθρωποι ἰδόντες (Jn. 6:14)  
Therefore the people, after seeing
  12. ἐλθόντες πρὸς τὴν Μαριάμ (Jn. 11:45)
  13. ταῦτα δὲ αὐτοῦ εἰπόντος (Jn. 18:22)  
But after he said these things
  14. πιστεύσαντες εἰς αὐτόν (Jn. 7:39)
  15. μακάριοι (blessed) οἱ μὴ ἰδόντες καὶ πιστεύσαντες (Jn. 20:29)  
Blessed are the ones who have not seen but have believed
3. Translate the following long lines: (15)
1. πολλοὶ οὖν ἀκούσαντες ἐκ τῶν μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ εἶπαν·  
Σκληρὸς (difficult) ἐστὶν ὁ λόγος οὗτος· τίς δύναται αὐτοῦ  
ἀκούειν (to hear); (Jn. 6:60)  
Many of his disciples, after hearing (this), said, “This is difficult  
teaching; who is able to hear it?”
  2. τοῦτο ἤδη (now) τρίτον (third time) ἐφανερώθη (was revealed)  
Ἰησοῦς τοῖς μαθηταῖς ἐγερθεὶς ἐκ νεκρῶν (Jn. 21:14)
  3. τοῦτο [δὲ] πάλιν δεύτερον (second) σημεῖον (sign) ἐποίησεν ὁ  
Ἰησοῦς ἐλθὼν ἐκ τῆς Ἰουδαίας εἰς τὴν Γαλιλαίαν (Jn. 4:54)  
But this again (is) a second sign Jesus performed after coming out of  
Judea into Galilee

4. ἐλθὼν οὖν ὁ Ἰησοῦς εὗρεν αὐτὸν τέσσαρας (four) ἤδη (already) ἡμέρας ἔχοντα ἐν τῷ μνημείῳ (tomb) (Jn. 11:17)
  
5. εὕρων δὲ ὁ Ἰησοῦς ὄναριον (young donkey) ἐκάθισεν (he sat) ἐπ' αὐτό (Jn. 12:14)  
And Jesus, after finding a young donkey, sat on it
  
6. ἐκ τοῦ ὄχλου οὖν ἀκούσαντες τῶν λόγων τούτων ἔλεγον· Οὗτός ἐστιν ἀληθῶς (truly) ὁ προφήτης (Jn. 7:40)
  
7. καταβάντος δὲ αὐτοῦ ἀπὸ τοῦ ὄρους (mountain) ἠκολούθησαν αὐτῷ ὄχλοι πολλοί (Mat. 8:1)  
But after he went down from the mountain, large crowds followed him
  
8. καὶ τοῦτο εἰπὼν ἔδειξεν (he showed) τὰς χεῖρας καὶ τὴν πλευρὰν (side) αὐτοῖς. ἐχάρησαν (they were glad) οὖν οἱ μαθηταὶ ἰδόντες τὸν κύριον (Jn. 20:20)
  
9. καὶ ἐλθὼν ὁ Ἰησοῦς εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν Πέτρου εἶδεν (Mat. 8:14)  
And after coming into the house of Peter, Jesus saw
  
10. ὁ δὲ ἀπεκρίθη αὐτοῖς, Ὁ ποιήσας με ὑγιῆ (well) ἐκείνός μοι εἶπεν· ἆρον (pick up) τὸν κράβαττόν (mat) σου καὶ περιπάτει (Jn. 5:11)

11. πολλοὶ δὲ τῶν ἀκουσάντων τὸν λόγον ἐπίστευσαν καὶ ἐγενήθη [ὁ] ἀριθμὸς (number) τῶν ἀνδρῶν [ὡς] χιλιάδες (thousand) πέντε (Acts 4:4)  
But many, after hearing the word, believed, and the number of men was about five thousand
12. καὶ προσελθὼν εἰς γραμματεὺς (scribe) εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Διδάσκαλε, ἀκολουθήσω σοι (Mat. 8:19)
13. ὁ δὲ ἐγερθεὶς παρέλαβεν τὸ παιδίον (child) καὶ τὴν μητέρα αὐτοῦ καὶ εἰσῆλθεν εἰς γῆν Ἰσραήλ (Mat. 2:21)  
And after being awakened, he took the child and his mother and entered into the land of Israel.
14. ὁ εὐρῶν τὴν ψυχὴν αὐτοῦ ἀπολέσει (he will lose) αὐτήν, καὶ ὁ ἀπολέσας τὴν ψυχὴν αὐτοῦ ἕνεκεν (for the sake of) ἐμοῦ εὐρήσει αὐτήν (Mat. 10:39)
15. καὶ ἰδόντες οἱ Φαρισαῖοι ἔλεγον τοῖς μαθηταῖς αὐτοῦ· Διὰ τί (why) μετὰ τῶν τελωνῶν (tax collectors) καὶ ἁμαρτωλῶν ἐσθίει ὁ διδάσκαλος ὑμῶν; (Mat. 9:11)  
And the Pharisees, after seeing, said to his disciples, “Why does your teacher eat with tax collectors and sinners?”

## 4. Think Greek (10)

1. you (pl.) went down into the sea  
\_\_κατέβητε εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν\_\_
2. we will rule the world
3. his mother and father came to him  
\_\_ἡ μήτηρ καὶ ὁ πατήρ αὐτοῦ ἦλθον αὐτῷ\_\_
4. the time has come
5. you (sg.) will walk in the light  
\_\_περιπατήσεις ἐν τῷ φωτί\_\_

## 5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. πίπτω \_\_\_\_\_ I fall \_\_\_\_\_
2. πῶς \_\_\_\_\_
3. ζάω \_\_\_\_\_ I live \_\_\_\_\_
4. ἕτερος \_\_\_\_\_
5. μέλλω \_\_\_\_\_ I am about to, intend \_\_\_\_\_
6. I fear \_\_\_\_\_
7. I follow \_\_\_\_\_ ἀκολουθέω \_\_\_\_\_
8. flesh \_\_\_\_\_
9. faith \_\_\_\_\_ πίστις \_\_\_\_\_
10. righteousness \_\_\_\_\_





## Ch. 21: Perfect Participle Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

### Parsing Paradise

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| 1. βεβλημένην    | RM/P Ptc. Acc. Sg. F. from βάλλω "having been put/having put for herself" (Mat. 8:14)              |
| 2. λελυμένα      | RM/P Ptc. Nom./Acc. Pl. N. from λύω "having been loosed/having loosed for themselves" (Mat. 18:18) |
| 3. κεκλημένους   | RM/P Ptc. Acc. Pl. M. from καλέω "having been called/having called for themselves" (Mat. 22:3)     |
| 4. εἰδότες       | RA Ptc. Nom. Pl. M. from οἶδα "knowing" (Mat. 22:29)   |
| 5. ἀπεσταλμένους | RM/P Ptc. Acc. Pl. M. ἀποστέλλω "having been sent/having sent for themselves" (Mat. 23:37)         |
| 6. εἰληφώς       | RA Ptc. Nom. Sg. M. λαμβάνω "having received" (Mat. 25:24)   |
| 7. γεγραμμένην   | RM/P Ptc. Acc. Sg. F. γράφω "having been written/having written for herself" (Mat. 27:37)          |
| 8. ἔσχηκότα      | RA Ptc. Acc. Sg. M./Nom. Pl. N. from ἔχω "having had" (Mk. 5:15)                                   |
| 9. ἐληλυθυῖαν    | RP Ptc. Acc. Sg. F. from ἔρχομαι "having come" (Mk. 9:1)   |
| 10. ἐγηγερμένον  | RM/P Ptc. Acc. Sg. M. ἐγείρω "having been raised/having raised for himself" (Mk. 16:14)            |

### Translations

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. προσελθὼν δὲ καὶ ὁ τὸ ἓν (one)<br>τάλαντον εἰληφὼς εἶπεν,<br>Κύριε (Mat. 25:24) | But after coming, the one who had received the one talent said, "Lord" |
| 2. Ἐγένετο ἄνθρωπος,<br>ἀπεσταλμένος παρὰ θεοῦ,<br>ὄνομα αὐτῷ Ἰωάννης (Jn. 1:6)    | There was a man, who had been sent from God, his name [was] John       |

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 3. Καὶ ἀπεσταλμένοι ἦσαν ἐκ τῶν<br>φαρισαίων (Jn. 1:24)   | And they had been sent from the<br>Pharisees  |
| 4. τὸ γεγεννημένον ἐκ τῆς σαρκὸς<br>σάρξ ἐστίν, καὶ τὸ<br>γεγεννημένον ἐκ τοῦ<br>πνεύματος πνεῦμά ἐστίν (Jn. 3:6) | That which has been born of the<br>flesh is flesh, and that which has<br>been born of the Spirit is spirit. |
| 5. ἔλεγον οὖν οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι τῷ<br>τεθεραπευμένῳ, Σάββατόν ἐστίν<br>(Jn. 5:10)                                       | Then the Jews were saying to the<br>one who had been cured, "It is the<br>Sabbath"                          |
| 6. ἔστιν γεγραμμένον ἐν τοῖς<br>προφήταις (Jn. 6:45)  | It has been written in the prophets   |
| 7. Ἔλεγεν οὖν ὁ Ἰησοῦς πρὸς τοὺς<br>πεπιστευκότας αὐτῷ Ἰουσαίους<br>(Jn. 8:31)                                    | Then Jesus was saying to the<br>Jews who had believed him   |
| 8. λέγει αὐτῷ ὁ Ἰησοῦς, . . . ὁ<br>ἑώρακώς ἐμὲ ἑώρακεν τὸν<br>πατέρα· πῶς σὺ λέγεις . . . ;<br>(Jn. 14:9)         | Jesus said to him, ". . . the one who<br>has seen me has seen the father,<br>how can you say . . . ?        |
| 9. πάλιν ἀπέστειλεν ἄλλους<br>δούλους λέγων· Εἶπατε τοῖς<br>κεκλημένοις (Mat. 22:4)                               | again he sent other servants saying,<br>"Tell the ones who have been<br>called"                             |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 21: Perfect Participles***Perfecting Participles*

1. Parsing Party: (30) (R = Perfect)

λελυκώς	Nom. Sg. M	RA Ptc.	from λύω having loosed
1. πεπιστευκός	Gen. Sg. M/N	RA Ptc.	from πιστεύω having believed
2. ἡγαπηκυῖαν			
3. πεπιστευκόντων	Gen. Pl. M/N	RA Ptc.	from πιστεύω having believed
4. ἡγαπηκυίας			
5. πεπιστευμένω	Dat. Sg. M/N	RM/P Ptc.	from πιστεύω having believed for himself/itself/ having been believed
6. πεπιστευκυῖα			
7. ἡγαπημένης	Gen.. Sg. F	RM/P Ptc.	from ἀγαπάω having loved for herself/having been loved
8. πεπιστευμένοις			
9. ἡγαπηκός	Nom./Acc. Sg. N	RA Ptc.	from ἀγαπάω having loved
10. ἡγαπημένον			

- |                    |            |           |  |
|--------------------|------------|-----------|--|
| 11. πεπιστευκώς    | Nom. Sg. M | RA Ptc.   | from πιστεύω having believed   |
| 12. ἠγαπημένους    |            |           |  |
| 13. πεπιστευκυῖαι  | Nom. Pl. F | RA Ptc.   | from πιστεύω having believed   |
| 14. ἠγαπημένα      |            |           |  |
| 15. πεπιστευμέναις | Dat. Pl. F | RM/P Ptc. | from πιστεύω having believed for themselves/<br>having been believed |

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ἀκηκοότας τί ἐλάλησα αὐτοῖς (Jn. 18:21)  
Having heard what I said to them
2. ἀλλὰ καὶ πάντες ἐγνωκότες τὴν ἀλήθειαν (2 Jn. 1:1)
3. βεβλημένος εἰς τὴν φυλακὴν (prison) (Jn. 3:24)  
Having been thrown into prison
4. τυφλοῦ γεγεννημένου (Jn. 9:32)
5. ἐληλυθότα ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ (1 Jn. 4:2)  
Having come from God
6. καὶ τὴν πόλιν τὴν ἠγαπημένην (Rev. 20:9)
7. ἔσται λελυμένα ἐν οὐρανῷ (Mat. 18:18)  
It will have been loosed in heaven

8. οἱ δὲ κεκλημένοι οὐκ ἦσαν ἄξιοι (worthy) (Mat. 22:8)
  9. τὰς γεγραμμένας ἐν τῷ βιβλίῳ τούτῳ (Rev. 22:18)  
The ones having been written in this book
  10. σημεῖα (signs) πεποιηκότος ἔμπροσθεν (before) αὐτῶν  
(Jn. 12:37)
  11. μὴ εἰδότες τὰς γραφάς (Mat. 22:29)  
Not knowing the scriptures
  12. γεγεννημένος ἐκ τοῦ πνεύματος (Jn. 3:8)
  13. γεγραμμένον ἐπὶ τῶν μετώπων (foreheads) αὐτῶν (Rev. 14:1)  
Having been written upon their foreheads
  14. τὸ ὕδωρ οἶνον (wine) γεγεννημένον (Jn. 2:9)
  15. ὁ ἑώρακώς ἐμὲ ἑώρακεν τὸν πατέρα (Jn. 14:9)  
The one having seen me has seen the Father
3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)
1. ἐγένετο ἄνθρωπος, ἀπεσταλμένος παρὰ θεοῦ, ὄνομα αὐτῷ Ἰωάννης (Jn. 1:6)  
There came a man, having been sent by God, named John
  2. πᾶς ὁ πιστεύων ὅτι Ἰησοῦς ἐστὶν ὁ Χριστὸς, ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ  
γεγέννηται, καὶ πᾶς ὁ ἀγαπῶν τὸν γεννήσαντα ἀγαπᾷ [καὶ]  
τὸν γεγεννημένον ἐξ αὐτοῦ (1 Jn. 5:1)

3. ἔλεγεν οὖν ὁ Ἰησοῦς πρὸς τοὺς πεπιστευκότας αὐτῷ Ἰουδαίους· Ἐὰν ὑμεῖς μείνητε (you should remain) ἐν τῷ λόγῳ τῷ ἐμῷ, ἀληθῶς (truly) μαθηταὶ μου ἔστε (Jn. 8:31)  
Jesus then was saying to the Jews who have believed him, “If you remain in my word, you are truly my disciples”
4. εἰς ἔπαινον (praise) δόξης τῆς χάριτος αὐτοῦ ἧς ἐχαρίτωσεν (he has freely given) ἡμᾶς ἐν τῷ ἠγαπημένῳ (Eph. 1:6)
5. ἀπελθόντες δὲ οἱ ἀπεσταλμένοι εὗρον καθὼς εἶπεν αὐτοῖς (Lk. 19:32)  
But after departing, the ones having been sent found it just as he said to them
6. καὶ ἀπεσταλμένοι ἦσαν ἐκ τῶν Φαρισαίων (Jn. 1:24)
7. εἰδότες, ἀδελφοὶ ἠγαπημένοι ὑπὸ [τοῦ] θεοῦ, τὴν ἐκλογὴν (choosing) ὑμῶν (1 Thess. 1:4)  
Knowing, brothers beloved by God, the choosing of you
8. ἐν (by) αὐτῇ εὐλογοῦμεν (we praise) τὸν κύριον καὶ πατέρα καὶ ἐν αὐτῇ καταρώμεθα (we curse) τοὺς ἀνθρώπους τοὺς καθ’ ὁμοίωσιν (likeness) θεοῦ γεγονότας (James 3:9)
9. καὶ ἔχει ἐπὶ τὸ ἱμάτιον (garment) καὶ ἐπὶ τὸν μηρὸν (thigh) αὐτοῦ ὄνομα γεγραμμένον· Βασιλεὺς βασιλέων καὶ κύριος κυρίων (Rev. 19:16)  
And he has on the garment and upon his thigh a name having been written: “King of kings and Lord of lords”

10. ἔλεγεν δὲ πρὸς τοὺς κεκλημένους παραβολήν (Lk. 14:7)
  
11. πᾶς ὁ γεγεννημένος ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ ἁμαρτίαν οὐ ποιεῖ, ὅτι σπέρμα (seed) αὐτοῦ ἐν αὐτῷ μένει, καὶ οὐ δύναται ἁμαρτάνειν (to sin), ὅτι ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ γεγέννηται (1 Jn. 3:9)  
Everyone having been born of God does not sin, because his seed remains in him, and he is not able to sin, because he has been born of God
  
12. λέγω γὰρ ὑμῖν ὅτι οὐδεὶς τῶν ἀνδρῶν ἐκείνων τῶν κεκλημένων γεύσεται (will taste) (Lk. 14:24)
  
13. ἀλλὰ τοῦτό ἐστιν τὸ εἰρημένον διὰ τοῦ προφήτου Ἰωήλ (Acts 2:16)  
But this is that which has been said by the prophet Joel
  
14. πάντα τὰ γεγραμμένα ἐν τῷ νόμῳ Μωϋσέως καὶ τοῖς προφήταις καὶ ψαλμοῖς περὶ εμοῦ (Lk. 24:44)
  
15. καὶ λέγει αὐτῷ· Ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν, ὄψεσθε τὸν οὐρανὸν ἀνεωγότα καὶ τοὺς ἀγγέλους τοῦ θεοῦ ἀναβαίνοντας καὶ καταβαίνοντας ἐπὶ τὸν υἱὸν τοῦ ἀνθρώπου (Jn. 1:51)  
And he said to him, “Truly, truly, I say to you, you will see the heaven having opened and the angels of God ascending and descending upon the Son of Man”



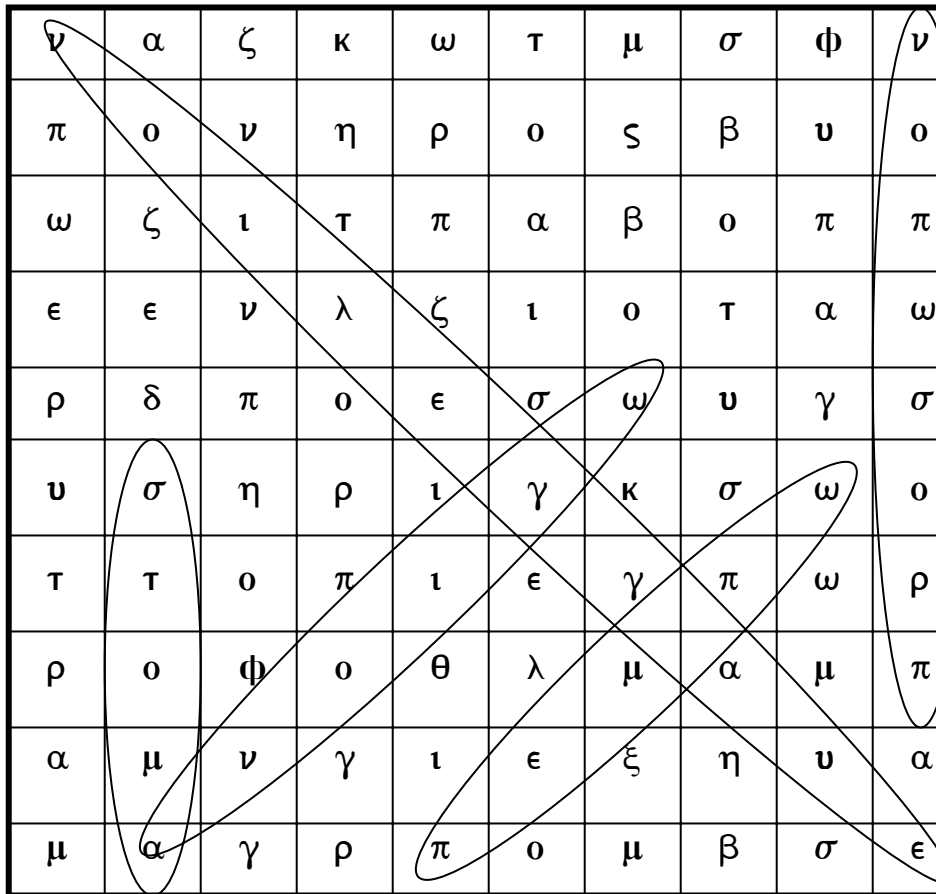
## 4. Think Greek

1. you (pl) will be baptized from evil.  
\_\_\_βαπτισθήσεσθε ἀπὸ πονηροῦ\_\_\_
2. you (pl) witnessed the lights beside the sea
3. they speak his gospel  
\_λαλοῦσιν τὸ εὐαγγέλιον αὐτοῦ\_\_\_
4. I am going away but I will come to you (pl)
5. she went down into the house  
\_\_κατέβη εἰς τὸν οἶκον\_\_

## 5. Vocabulary Review: Translate the following (20)

1. ἄρχω \_\_\_\_\_ I rule, (middle) begin \_\_\_\_\_
2. προσέρχομαι \_\_\_\_\_
3. πληρόω \_\_\_\_\_ I complete, fill \_\_\_\_\_
4. γυνή \_\_\_\_\_
5. ὑπέρ (acc.) \_\_\_\_\_ above, beyond \_\_\_\_\_
6. I speak \_\_\_\_\_
7. I beget \_\_\_\_\_ γεννάω \_\_\_\_\_
8. I seek \_\_\_\_\_
9. time \_\_\_\_\_ καιρός \_\_\_\_\_
10. I go down \_\_\_\_\_

## 6. Current Vocabulary Word Search (10)

**Vocab words: find and circle in the puzzle**

- |           |               |
|-----------|---------------|
| I open    | evil, bad     |
| I baptize | face          |
| gospel    | sign, miracle |
| I witness | mouth         |
| I send    | I go away     |

**Ch. 22: Investigating the Infinitives Foldunders**  
**Fold under the right side of the sheet**

**Parsing Paradise:**

- |                |  |
|----------------|--|
| 1. βαπτισθῆναι | Aor. Pas. Inf. from βαπτίζω "to be baptized" (Mat. 3:13) |
| 2. διδάσκειν   | Pres. Act. Inf. from διδάσκω "to teach" (Mat. 11:1)      |
| 3. ἔχειν       | Pres. Act. Inf. from ἔχω "to have" (Mat. 13:5)           |
| 4. φαγεῖν      | Aor. Act. Inf. from ἐσθίω "to eat" (Mat. 15:20)          |
| 5. πιστεῦσαι   | Aor. Act. Inf. from πιστεύω "to believe" (Mat. 21:32)    |
| 6. ἐγερθῆναι   | Aor. Pas. Inf. from ἐγείρω "to be raised" (Mat. 26:32)   |
| 7. εἶναι       | Pres. Act. Inf. from εἶμί "to be" (Lk. 2:6)              |
| 8. λαλήσαι     | Aor. Act. Inf. from λαλέω "to speak" (Mk. 16:19)         |
| 9. ποιῆσαι     | Aor. Act. Inf. from ποιέω "to do" (Lk. 2:27)             |
| 10. πορεύεσθαι | Pres. Dep. Inf. from πορεύομαι "to go" (Lk. 4:42)        |

**Translations:**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>1. εἶδομεν γὰρ αὐτοῦ<br/> τὸν ἀστέρα (star) ἐν τῇ<br/> ἀνατολῇ (east) καὶ<br/> ἦλθομεν προσκυνῆσαι<br/> αὐτῷ (Mat. 2:2)</p> | <p>For we saw his star in the east and we<br/> came to worship him</p>                        |
| <p>2. λέγω γὰρ ὑμῖν ὅτι<br/> δύναται ὁ θεὸς ἐκ τῶν<br/> λίθων (stones) τούτων<br/> ἐγείραι τέκνα τῷ<br/> Ἀβραάμ (Mat. 3:9)</p> | <p>For I tell you that God is able from these<br/> stones to raise up children to Abraham</p> |

3. οἶδεν γὰρ ὁ πατήρ ὑμῶν  
ὡν χρεῖαν (need) ἔχετε  
πρὸ τοῦ ὑμᾶς αἰτῆσαι  
αὐτόν (Mat. 6:8)
- For your father knows what you need before  
you ask him
4. οὐ δύναται δένδρον  
(tree) ἀγαθὸν καρποῦς  
(fruit) πονηροῦς ποιεῖν  
οὐδὲ δένδρον σαπρὸν  
(rotten) καρποῦς καλοῦς  
ποιεῖν (Mat. 7:18)
- A good tree is not able to produce bad fruit  
nor a rotten tree [is not able] to produce  
good fruit
5. οὐ γὰρ ἦλθον  
καλέσαι δικαίους ἀλλὰ  
ἁμαρτωλούς (Mat. 9:13)
- For I did not come to call the righteous but  
sinners
6. καὶ λέγει αὐτοῖς ὁ  
Ἰησοῦς, Πιστεύετε ὅτι  
δύναμαι τοῦτο ποιῆσαι;  
λέγουσιν αὐτῷ· Ναὶ (yes)  
κύριε (Mat. 9:28)
- And Jesus said to them, "Do you believe that  
I am able to do this?" They said to him,  
"Yes, Lord"
7. οἱ δὲ φαρισαῖοι ἰδόντες  
εἶπαν αὐτῷ, Ἴδου οἱ  
μαθηταί σου ποιοῦσιν  
ὃ οὐκ ἔξεστιν ποιεῖν ἐν  
σαββάτῳ (Mat. 12:2)
- But when the Pharisees saw they said to  
him, "Behold your disciples are doing that  
which is not lawful to do on the Sabbath"
8. Διδάσκαλε, θέλομεν  
ἀπὸ σοῦ σημεῖον (sign)  
ἰδεῖν (Mat. 12:38)
- "Teacher, we wish to see a sign from you"

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 22: Infinitives***Intricate Infinitives*

1. Parsing Party: (30) Indicate the second aorists (e.g. 2 A A Inf)
- |                 |            |            |  |
|-----------------|------------|------------|--|
| λύεσθαι         | PM/P Inf.  | from λύω   | to continue to loose for oneself (M)             |
| 1. ἀκούεσθαι    | PM/P Inf.  | from ἀκούω | to continue to be loosed (P)                     |
| 2. βαλεῖν       |            |            | to continue to hear for oneself or to be heard   |
| 3. ἀκοῦσαι      | AA Inf.    | from ἀκούω | to hear  |
| 4. ἀκούειν      |            |            |  |
| 5. βάλλεσθαι    | PM/P Inf.  | from βάλλω | to continue to throw for oneself or to be thrown |
| 6. ἀκούσασθαι   |            |            |  |
| 7. βαλέσθαι     | 2ndAM Inf. | from βάλλω | to throw for oneself                             |
| 8. γράφειν      |            |            |  |
| 9. βάλλειν      | PA Inf.    | from βάλλω | to continue to throw                             |
| 10. γράφεσθαι   |            |            |  |
| 11. ἀκουσθῆναι  | AP Inf.    | from ἀκούω | to be heard                                      |
| 12. πεποιηκέναι |            |            |  |
| 13. γραψῆναι    | AP Inf.    | from γράφω | to be written                                    |
| 14. ἀγαπᾶν      |            |            |  |
| 15. πεποιήσθαι  | RM/P Inf.  | from ποιέω | to have made for oneself or to have been made    |

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ἡμεῖς ὀφείλομεν (we ought) ἀλλήλους ἀγαπᾶν (1 Jn. 4:11)  
We ought to love one another
2. τίς (who) δύναται αὐτοῦ ἀκούειν; (Jn. 6:60)
3. ὁ πέμψας με βαπτίζειν ἐν ὕδατι (water) (Jn. 1:33)  
The one who sent me to baptize with water
4. δύνανται οὔτε ἀκούειν οὔτε περιπατεῖν (Rev. 9:20)
5. ὑμῖν γράφειν (2 Jn. 1:12)  
To write to you
6. οὐ δύναται ἀγαπᾶν (1 Jn. 4:20)
7. ζωὴν ἔχειν ἐν ἑαυτῷ (Jn. 5:26)  
To have life in himself
8. οὐ δύναται ὁ υἱὸς ποιεῖν ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ (Jn. 5:19)
9. μέλλει βάλλειν (Rev. 2:10)  
He is about to throw
10. ἐὰν αὐτὸν θέλω μένειν (Jn. 21:22)
11. μὴ καὶ ὑμεῖς θέλετε αὐτοῦ μαθηταὶ γενέσθαι; (Jn. 9:27)  
Even you yourselves are not willing to become his disciples, are you?
12. οὐ δύνασθε ἀκούειν τὸν λόγον τὸν ἐμὸν (Jn. 8:43)

13. οὐδείς δύναται ἐλθεῖν πρὸς με (Jn. 6:44)  
No one is able to come to me
14. πολλὰ ἔχω ὑμῖν λέγειν (Jn. 16:12)
15. πρὶν (before) Ἀβραὰμ γενέσθαι ἐγὼ εἰμί (Jn. 8:58)  
Before Abraham was, I am

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. πολλὰ ἔχω περὶ ὑμῶν λαλεῖν καὶ κρίνειν, ἀλλ' ὁ πέμψας  
(sending) με ἀληθής (true) ἐστίν, καὶ γὰρ ἃ ἤκουσα παρ' αὐτοῦ  
ταῦτα λαλῶ εἰς τὸν κόσμον (Jn. 8:26)  
I have many things to speak and to judge concerning you, but the one  
who sent me is true, and that which I heard from him, these things I  
speak to the world
2. ἀπεκρίθη Ἰωάννης καὶ εἶπεν· Οὐ δύναται ἄνθρωπος  
λαμβάνειν οὐδὲ ἓν (one) εἰ μὴ (except) ἢ (it may be) δεδομένον  
(it has been given) αὐτῷ ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ (Jn. 3:27)
3. ὁ λέγων ἐν αὐτῷ μένειν ὀφείλει (he ought) καθὼς ἐκεῖνος  
περιπάτησεν καὶ αὐτὸς [οὕτως] περιπατεῖν (1 Jn. 2:6)  
The one claiming to remain in him ought to walk also just as that one  
walked
4. οὗτος ἦλθεν πρὸς αὐτὸν νυκτὸς καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Ῥαββί,  
οἶδαμεν ὅτι ἀπὸ θεοῦ ἐλήλυθας διδάσκαλος· οὐδείς γὰρ  
δύναται ταῦτα τὰ σημεῖα ποιεῖν ἃ σὺ ποιεῖς, εἰ μὴ (unless) ἢ  
(he may be) ὁ θεὸς μετ' αὐτοῦ (Jn. 3:2)

5. ἀπεκρίθη Νικόδημος καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Πῶς δύναται ταῦτα γενέσθαι; (Jn. 3:9)  
Nicodemus answered and said to him, “How can these things be?”
6. αὐτὸς δὲ Ἰησοῦς οὐκ ἐπίστευεν αὐτὸν αὐτοῖς διὰ τὸ αὐτὸν γινώσκειν πάντα (Jn. 2:24)
7. εἰ ἐκείνους εἶπεν θεοὺς πρὸς οὓς ὁ λόγος τοῦ θεοῦ ἐγένετο, καὶ οὐ δύναται λυθῆναι ἡ γραφή (Jn. 10:35)  
If he called them gods to whom the word of God came, and the scripture is not able to be broken
8. διὰ τοῦτο οὐκ ἠδύναντο πιστεῦειν, ὅτι πάλιν εἶπεν Ἡσαΐας (Jn. 12:39)
9. ὡς οὖν ἦλθον πρὸς αὐτὸν οἱ Σαμαριῖται, ἠρώτων (they were asking) αὐτὸν μείναι παρ’ αὐτοῖς· καὶ ἔμεινεν ἐκεῖ δύο (two) ἡμέρας (Jn. 4:40)  
So when the Samaritans came to him, they were asking him to remain with them; and he remained there two days
10. καὶ εἶδον ἄγγελον ἰσχυρὸν (mighty) κηρύσσοντα (proclaiming) ἐν φωνῇ μεγάλῃ· Τίς (who) ἄξιος (worthy) ἀνοῖξαι (to open) τὸ βιβλίον καὶ λύσαι τὰς σφραγίδας (seals) αὐτοῦ; (Rev. 5:2)
11. καὶ ἐξουσίαν ἔδωκεν (he has given) αὐτῷ κρίσιν (judgment) ποιεῖν, ὅτι υἱὸς ἀνθρώπου ἐστίν (Jn. 5:27)  
And he has given authority to him to make judgment, because he is the Son of Man.



12. καὶ οὐ θέλετε ἐλθεῖν πρὸς μεῖνα ζωὴν ἔχετε (you may have) (Jn. 5:40)
13. λέγει πρὸς αὐτὸν [ὁ] Νικόδημος· Πῶς δύναται ἄνθρωπος γεννηθῆναι γέρων (old) ὢν; μὴ δύναται εἰς τὴν κοιλίαν (womb) τῆς μητρὸς αὐτοῦ δεύτερον (second time) εἰσελθεῖν καὶ γεννηθῆναι; (Jn. 3:4)  
Nicodemus said to him, “How is a man able to be born being old? He is not able to enter into the womb of his mother a second time and to be born, is he?”
14. εἰ μὴ ἦν οὗτος παρὰ θεοῦ, οὐκ ἠδύνατο ποιεῖν οὐδέν (anything, not one thing) (Jn. 9:33)
15. ὅσοι δὲ ἔλαβον αὐτόν, ἔδωκεν (he gave) αὐτοῖς ἐξουσίαν τέκνα θεοῦ γενέσθαι, τοῖς πιστεύουσιν εἰς τὸ ὄνομα αὐτοῦ (Jn. 1:12)  
But whoever received him, he gave to them authority to become children of God, to the ones believing in his name

#### 4. Think Greek (10)

1. she was baptized in water  
\_\_\_ ἐβαπτίσθη ἐν ὕδατι \_\_\_\_\_
2. they killed the Lord of glory
3. their heads are open  
\_\_\_ αἱ κεφαλαὶ αὐτῶν ἀνοίγονται \_\_\_\_\_
4. you (pl) pray that I will come
5. but love is eternal  
\_\_\_ ἀλλὰ ἡ ἀγάπη ἐστὶν αἰώνιος \_\_\_\_\_

## 5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. ἀνοίγω \_\_\_\_\_ I open \_\_\_\_\_
2. ὅπου \_\_\_\_\_
3. ἐνώπιον \_\_\_\_\_ before \_\_\_\_\_
4. ζητέω \_\_\_\_\_
5. πολύς \_\_\_\_\_ much \_\_\_\_\_
6. way \_\_\_\_\_
7. all, every \_\_\_\_\_ πᾶς \_\_\_\_\_
8. death \_\_\_\_\_
9. holy \_\_\_\_\_ ἅγιος \_\_\_\_\_
10. mouth \_\_\_\_\_

## 6. Current Vocabulary Story (10)

Once upon a time there was a child who loved to \_\_αἰτέω\_\_ questions. It seemed to this child that it would take an \_\_\_\_\_ amount of time until she grew up. Her mother had been \_\_ἀποκτείνω\_\_ by a drunken stagecoach driver, with an injury to the \_\_\_\_\_. The Native Americans had warned her about \_\_πῦρ\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_, and after her mother's death, she could no longer \_\_πίνω\_\_ it. She learned to canoe and ride a \_\_\_\_\_ on the Parker River and to \_\_τηρέω\_\_ the food so the wolves didn't get into it. She was happy, and even though not all her questions were answered, she still \_\_\_\_\_ just to be able to breathe.

### Ch. 23: Subjecting the Subjunctives Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

#### Parsing Paradise

- |              |   |
|--------------|---|
| 1. γένηται   | ADS 3 Sg. from γίνομαι meaning "he/she/it may be" (Mat. 5:18) |
| 2. ποιήσῃ    | AAS 3 Sg. from ποιέω meaning " he/she/it may do" (Mat. 5:19)  |
| 3. ἐσθίωσιν  | PAS 3 Pl. from ἐσθίω meaning "they may eat" (Mat. 15:2)       |
| 4. εἰσέλθητε | ADS 2 Pl. from εἰσέρχομαι meaning "you may enter" (Mat. 5:20) |
| 5. εἴπῃ      | AAS 3 Sg. from λέγω meaning " he/she/it may say" (Mat. 5:22)  |
| 6. ἔχητε     | PAS 2 Pl. from ἔχω meaning "you may have" (Mat. 17:20)        |
| 7. γένησθε   | ADS 2 Pl. from γίνομαι meaning "you may be" (Mat. 5:45)       |
| 8. ἀγαπήσητε | AAS 2 Pl. from ἀγαπάω meaning "you may love" (Mat. 5:46)      |
| 9. ᾗ         | PAS 3 Sg. from εἰμί meaning " he/she/it may be" (Mat. 6:4)    |
| 10. ποιῶσιν  | PAS 3 Pl. from ποιέω meaning "they may do" (Mat. 7:12)        |

#### Translations

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. καὶ ἦν ἐκεῖ ἕως τῆς τελευτῆς<br>(death) Ἡρώδου· ἵνα πληρωθῇ<br>τὸ ῥηθὲν (had been spoken)<br>ὑπὸ κυρίου διὰ τοῦ<br>προφήτου λέγοντος,<br>Ἐξ Αἰγύπτου ἐκάλεσα<br>τὸν υἱόν μου (Mat. 2:15) | And he was there until the death of Herod,<br>in order that it might be fulfilled that which<br>had been spoken by the Lord through the<br>prophet saying, "Out of Egypt I called my<br>son" |
|---|--|

2. οὕτως λαμψάτω (let shine) τὸ  
φῶς ὑμῶν ἔμπροσθεν τῶν  
ἀνθρώπων, ὅπως (that)  
ἴδωσιν ὑμῶν τὰ καλὰ  
ἔργα καὶ δοξάσωσιν  
τὸν πατέρα ὑμῶν τὸν  
ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς (Mat. 5:16)
- So let your light shine before men, so  
that they may see your good works and  
glorify your Father, the one in heaven
3. ὅπως (so that) γένησθε υἱοὶ τοῦ  
πατρὸς ὑμῶν τοῦ ἐν  
οὐρανοῖς, ὅτι τὸν ἥλιον  
(sun) αὐτοῦ ἀνατέλλει  
(he causes to rise) ἐπὶ  
πονηροῦς καὶ ἀγαθοῦς  
(Mat. 5:45)
- So that you may be sons of your Father the  
one in heaven, because he causes his sun to  
rise on the evil and the good
4. Καὶ ὅταν προσεύχησθε,  
οὐκ ἔσεσθε (be) ὡς οἱ  
ὑποκριταί, ὅτι φιλοῦσιν  
ἐν ταῖς συναγωγαῖς (Mat. 6:5)
- And whenever you pray, do not be as the  
hypocrites, because they love in  
the synagogues
5. Πάντα οὖν ὅσα ἐὰν θέλητε  
ἵνα ποιῶσιν ὑμῖν οἱ  
ἄνθρωποι, οὕτως καὶ ὑμεῖς  
ποιεῖτε αὐτοῖς· οὗτος γάρ  
ἐστὶν ὁ νόμος καὶ οἱ  
προφῆται (Mat. 7:12)
- Therefore all things whatever you wish  
that men might do to you, so also you  
do to them; for this is the law and the  
prophets
6. καὶ ὃς ἐὰν εἴπῃ λόγον κατὰ  
τοῦ υἱοῦ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου  
(Mat. 12:32)
- And whoever speaks a word against the  
Son of Man
7. ὅστις γὰρ ἂν ποιήσῃ τὸ  
θέλημα τοῦ πατρὸς μου τοῦ  
ἐν οὐρανοῖς αὐτός μου  
ἀδελφὸς καὶ ἀδελφὴ καὶ  
μήτηρ ἐστίν (Mat. 12:50)
- For whoever does the will of my father in  
heaven the he [is] my brother and sister and  
mother

8. ὅς γὰρ ἐὰν θέλη τὴν ψυχὴν  
αὐτοῦ σῶσαι ἀπολέσει (will  
lose) αὐτήν· ὅς δ' ἂν  
ἀπολέσῃ τὴν ψυχὴν  
αὐτοῦ ἕνεκεν (because of)  
ἐμοῦ εὕρήσει αὐτήν  
(Mat. 16:25)

For whoever wishes to save his life will  
lose it, but whoever may lose his life  
because of me will find it

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 23: Subjunctive Verbs***Subjecting the Subjunctives*

1. Parsing Party: (30) Indicate the second aorists (e.g. 2 AA Subj.)

λυθῶ	1 Sg.	AP Subj.	from λύω	I might be loosed
1. ἀγάπης	2 Sg.	PA Subj.	from ἀγαπάω	you might love
2. βάλω				
3. γένωνται	3 Pl.	AD Subj.	from γίνομαι	they might be
4. εὔρητε				
5. εἰπωσιν	3 Pl.	2ndAA Subj.	from λέγω	they might say
6. βάλῃ				
7. εἰσέλθητε	2 Pl.	2ndAD Subj.	from εἰσέρχομαι	you might enter
8. ποιῆς				
9. προσεύχησθε	2 Pl.	PD Subj.	from προσεύχομαι	you might pray
10. ἴδωσιν				
11. βάλωσιν	3 Pl.	2ndAA Subj.	from βάλλω	they might throw
12. ἐγείρηται				
13. βάλῃς	2 Sg.	2ndAA Subj.	from βάλλω	you might throw
14. θέλῃ				
15. πληρωθῇ	3 Sg.	AP Subj.	from πληρόω	he/she/it might be fulfilled

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ἀγαπῶμεν ἀλλήλους (1 Jn. 3:23)  
Let us love one another
2. ἀλλὰ ἄγωμεν πρὸς αὐτόν (Jn. 11:15)
3. ἵνα βλέπῃς (Rev. 3:18)  
In order that you might see
4. ἵνα γινώσκωμεν τὸν ἀληθινόν (1 Jn. 5:20)
5. ἵνα καὶ ὑμεῖς κοινωνίαν (fellowship) ἔχητε μεθ' ἡμῶν (1 Jn. 1:3)  
In order that you might also have fellowship with us
6. ἵνα τυφλὸς (blind) γεννηθῇ (Jn. 9:2)
7. εἰάν ἔλθω (3 Jn. 1:10)  
If I come
8. ὅταν ἔλθῃ ὁ παράκλητος (helper) (Jn. 15:26)
9. ἵνα παρρησίαν (confidence) ἔχωμεν ἐν τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τῆς κρίσεως (judgment) (1 Jn. 4:17)  
That we may have confidence in the day of judgment
10. εἰάν μή τις γεννηθῇ ἄνωθεν (from above) (Jn. 3:3)
11. ἵνα ζήσωμεν δι' αὐτοῦ (1 Jn. 4:9)  
That we may live through him
12. ὃς εἰάν οὖν λύσῃ μίαν (one) τῶν ἐντολῶν τούτων (Mat. 5:19)

13. ἵνα τέκνα θεοῦ κληθῶμεν (1 Jn. 3:1)  
That we may be called children of God
14. καὶ ἐὰν κρίνω δὲ ἐγώ (Jn. 8:16)
15. καὶ τὸν ἐρχόμενον πρὸς ἐμὲ οὐ μὴ ἐκβάλω ἔξω (Jn. 6:37)  
And the one coming to me I will not cast out

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. ὅτι αὕτη ἐστὶν ἡ ἀγγελία (message) ἣν ἠκούσατε ἀπ' ἀρχῆς, ἵνα ἀγαπῶμεν ἀλλήλους (1 Jn. 3:11)  
Because this is the message which you heard from the beginning, that we should love one another
2. αὕτη δέ ἐστιν ἡ αἰώνιος ζωὴ ἵνα γινώσκωσιν σὲ τὸν μόνον ἀληθινὸν θεὸν καὶ ὃν ἀπέστειλας Ἰησοῦν Χριστόν (Jn. 17:3)
3. ὅταν ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ ᾶ, φῶς εἰμι τοῦ κόσμου (Jn. 9:5)  
Whenever I am in the world, I am the light of the world
4. ἐὰν ἀγαπᾶτέ με, τὰς ἐντολὰς τὰς ἐμὰς τηρήσετε (Jn. 14:15)
5. καὶ ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν ἐγὼ ἀγιάζω (I purify) ἐμαυτόν, ἵνα ᾶσιν καὶ αὐτοὶ ἡγιασμένοι (having been made pure) ἐν ἀληθείᾳ (Jn. 17:19)  
And for them I purify myself, in order that they themselves also may have been made pure in truth



6. ἔπειτα (then) μετὰ τοῦτο λέγει τοῖς μαθηταῖς· Ἔγωμεν εἰς τὴν Ἰουδαίαν πάλιν (Jn. 11:7)
7. ἀλλὰ τοῦτον οἶδαμεν πόθεν ἐστίν· ὁ δὲ χριστὸς ὅταν ἔρχηται οὐδεὶς γινώσκει πόθεν ἐστίν (Jn. 7:27)  
But this one we know whence he is; but when the Christ comes, no one will know whence he is
8. καὶ οὐ θέλετε ἐλθεῖν πρὸς μεῖνα ζωὴν ἔχετε (Jn. 5:40)
9. καὶ εἶπεν ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Εἰς κρίμα (judgment) ἐγὼ εἰς τὸν κόσμον τοῦτον ἦλθον, ἵνα οἱ μὴ βλέποντες βλέπωσιν καὶ οἱ βλέποντες τυφλοὶ (blind) γένωνται (Jn. 9:39)  
And Jesus said, “For judgment I came into this world, in order that the ones not seeing might see, and the ones seeing might become blind”
10. τεκνία, μὴ ἀγαπῶμεν λόγῳ μηδὲ τῇ γλώσσει (speech) ἀλλὰ ἐν ἔργῳ καὶ ἀληθείᾳ (1 Jn. 3:18)
11. ὁ δὲ Ἰησοῦς ἀποκρίνεται αὐτοῖς λέγων· Ἐλήλυθεν ἡ ὥρα ἵνα δοξασθῇ (verb of δόξα) ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου (Jn. 12:23)  
But Jesus answered them, saying, “The hour has come that the Son of Man should be glorified”
12. καὶ ἐάν τις (anyone) μου ἀκούσῃ τῶν ῥημάτων καὶ μὴ φυλάξῃ (keep), ἐγὼ οὐ κρίνω αὐτόν· οὐ γὰρ ἦλθον ἵνα κρίνω τὸν κόσμον, ἀλλ’ ἵνα σώσω τὸν κόσμον (Jn. 12:47)

13. μὴ ὁ νόμος ἡμῶν κρίνει τὸν ἄνθρωπον ἐὰν μὴ ἀκούσῃ πρῶτον παρ' αὐτοῦ καὶ γνῶ τί ποιεῖ; (Jn. 7:51)  
Our law does not judge a man unless it first hears from him and learns what he is doing, does it?
14. ἐν τούτῳ γινώσκονται πάντες ὅτι ἐμοὶ μαθηταὶ ἐστε, ἐὰν ἀγάπην ἔχητε ἐν ἀλλήλοις (Jn. 13:35)
15. οὐ γὰρ ἀπέστειλεν ὁ θεὸς τὸν υἱὸν εἰς τὸν κόσμον ἵνα κρίνῃ τὸν κόσμον, ἀλλ' ἵνα σωθῇ ὁ κόσμος δι' αὐτοῦ (Jn. 3:17)  
For God did not send the Son into the world that he might judge the world, but that the world might be saved through him

#### 4. Think Greek (10)

1. that they might drink the water  
\_\_\_\_ ἵνα πίωσιν τὸ ὕδωρ \_\_\_\_
2. that you (sg) might be set free from the commandments of the law
3. the words of the mouth make peace  
\_\_\_\_ οἱ λόγοι τοῦ στόματος ποιεῖ εἰρήνην \_\_\_\_
4. let us rejoice in God
5. she prayed by the lake  
\_\_\_\_ αὐτὴ προσηύξατο παρὰ τὴν θάλασσαν \_\_\_\_

## 5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. τηρέω \_\_\_\_\_ I keep, guard \_\_\_\_\_
2. ἀποκτείνω \_\_\_\_\_
3. ὑπάγω \_\_\_\_\_ I go away \_\_\_\_\_
4. πέμπω \_\_\_\_\_
5. εἰάν \_\_\_\_\_ if \_\_\_\_\_
6. I witness \_\_\_\_\_
7. I rejoice \_\_\_\_\_ χαίρω \_\_\_\_\_
8. therefore, so \_\_\_\_\_
9. I pray \_\_\_\_\_ προσεύχομαι \_\_\_\_\_
10. authority \_\_\_\_\_



## Ch. 24: Imperishable Imperatives Foldunders

### Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise: PAM = Present Active Imperative

- |     |           |   |
|-----|-----------|---|
| 1.  | ποιεῖτε   | PAM 2 Pl. from ποιέω meaning "(you) make" (Mat. 3:3)          |
| 2.  | ὑπάγε     | PAM 2 Sg. from ὑπάγω meaning "(you) go" (Mat. 4:10)           |
| 3.  | γνώτω     | AAM 3 Sg. from γινώσκω meaning "let it know" (Mat. 6:3)       |
| 4.  | εἰσελθε   | AAM 2 Sg. from εἰσέρχομαι meaning "(you) enter"<br>(Mat. 6:6) |
| 5.  | γενηθήτω  | ADM 3 Sg. from γίνομαι meaning "let it be" (Mat. 6:10)        |
| 6.  | ζητεῖτε   | PAM 2 Pl. from ζητέω meaning "(you) seek" (Mat. 6:33)         |
| 7.  | κρίνετε   | PAM 2 Pl. from κρίνω meaning "(you) judge" (Mat. 7:1)         |
| 8.  | εἰπέ      | AAM 2 Sg. from λέγω meaning "(you) speak" (Mat. 8:8)          |
| 9.  | ἀκολουθεῖ | PAM 2 Sg. ἀκολουθέω meaning "(you) follow" (Mat. 8:22)        |
| 10. | σώσον     | AAM 2 Sg. from σώζω meaning "(you) save" (Mat. 8:25)          |

Translation

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1. Ἐγερθεὶς παράλαβε τὸ παιδίον<br/>καὶ τὴν μητέρα αὐτοῦ καὶ<br/>φευγε (flee) εἰς Αἴγυπτον<br/>(Egypt) (Mat. 2:13)</p>               | <p>After arising take the child and his<br/>mother and flee into Egypt</p>  |
| <p>2. ὁ πειράζων (tempting) εἶπεν αὐτῷ·<br/>Εἰ υἱὸς εἶ τοῦ θεοῦ, εἰπέ<br/>ἵνα οἱ λίθοι (stones) οὗτοι<br/>ἄρτοι γένωνται (Mat. 4:3)</p> | <p>The one tempting said to him, "If<br/>you are the son of God, speak that<br/>these stone may become bread"</p> |

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 3. τότε λέγει αὐτῷ ὁ Ἰησοῦς,<br>Ἔπαγε, Σατανᾶ· γέγραπται<br>γάρ, Κύριον τὸν θεόν σου<br>προσκυνήσεις (worship) (Mat. 4:10) | Then Jesus said to him, "Leave,<br>Satan! for it has been written,<br>'The Lord your God you shall<br>worship'" |
| 4. ἔστω δὲ ὁ λόγος ὑμῶν ναὶ ναί,<br>οὐὸ οὐ· τὸ δὲ περισσὸν (more<br>than) τούτων ἐκ τοῦ πονηροῦ<br>ἐστίν (Mat. 5:37)       | But let your word be "yes, yes, no,<br>no" what is more than these is<br>from evil one                          |
| 5. Καὶ ὅταν προσεύχησθε, οὐκ ἔσεσθε<br>ὡς οἱ ὑποκριταί, ὅτι φιλοῦσιν<br>ἐν ταῖς συναγωγαῖς (Mat. 6:5)                      | And whenever you pray, do not be<br>as the hypocrites, because they<br>love in the synagogues                   |
| 6. ἐλθέτω ἡ βασιλεία σου· γενηθήτω<br>τὸ θέλημά σου (Mat. 6:10)  | Your kingdom come; your<br>will be done   |
| 7. ζητεῖτε δὲ πρῶτον τὴν βασιλείαν<br>[τοῦ θεοῦ] καὶ τὴν δικαιοσύνην<br>αὐτοῦ (Mat. 6:33)                                  | But seek first the kingdom of God<br>and his righteousness  |
| 8. Μὴ κρίνετε, ἵνα μὴ κριθῆτε (Mat. 7:1)   | Do not judge, in order that you<br>may not be judged  |
| 9. Ἔρχου, καὶ ἔρχεται, καὶ τῷ δούλῳ<br>μου, Ποίησον τοῦτο, καὶ ποιεῖ<br>(Mat. 8:9)   | "Come" and he comes, and to my<br>servant, "Do this," and he does (it)  |
| 10. ἢ εἰπεῖν· Ἐγείρε καὶ περιπάτει;<br>(Mat. 9:5)  | Or to say, "Rise and walk"?   |
| 11. καὶ ἠνεώχθησαν αὐτῶν<br>οἱ ὀφθαλμοί... Ὁρᾶτε<br>μηδεὶς γινωσκέτω (Mat. 9:30)   | And their eyes were opened . . .<br>"See [that] no one knows"   |
| 12. ὁ ἔχων ὦτα ἀκουέτω (Mat. 11:15)  | The one having ears let him hear  |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 24: Imperative Verbs***Impetuous Imperatives*

1. Parsing Party: (30) Indicate the second aorists (e.g. 2 AA Imp)

λυσάτω	3 Sg	AA Imp	from λύω	let him/her/it loose
1. ἄκουε	2 Sg	PA Imp	from ἀκούω	(you) hear
2. βάλε				
3. ἀκούετε	2 Pl	PA Imp (also Ind)	from ἀκούω	(you) hear
4. λαλείτε				
5. βάλετε	2 Pl	2ndAA Imp	from βάλλω	(you) throw
6. λυθήτωσαν				
7. ἀκουέτω	3 Sg	PA Imp	from ἀκούω	let him/her/it hear
8. λάλει				
9. βαλέτωσαν	3 Pl	2ndAA Imp	from βάλλω	let them throw
10. λύσον				
11. λύσασθε	2 Pl	AM Imp	from λύω	(you) loose for yourselves
12. βαλέτω				
13. λαλείτωσαν	3 Pl	PA Imp	from λαλέω	let them speak
14. λύθητι				
15. ἀκουέτωσαν	3 Pl	PA Imp	from ἀκούω	let them hear

## 2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. βλέπετε ἑαυτούς (2 Jn. 1:8)  
Watch yourselves
2. μὴ γράφε· ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν Ἰουδαίων (Jn. 19:21)
3. ἔγειρε ἄρον τὸν κράβαττόν (cot) σου (Jn. 5:8)  
Get up! Pick up your cot
4. λέγει αὐτοῖς· ἔρχεσθε (Jn. 1:39)
5. μὴ κρίνετε (Jn. 7:24)  
Stop judging
6. ἐρχέσθω πρὸς με καὶ πινέτω (Jn. 7:37)
7. τοῖς ἔργοις πιστεύετε (Jn. 10:38)  
Believe the works
8. καὶ πορεύου εἰς γῆν Ἰσραήλ (Mat. 2:20)
9. ὑπάγε εἰς τὴν Ἰουδαίαν (Jn. 7:3)  
Go into Judea
10. ἀγαπάτε τοὺς ἐχθροὺς (enemies) ὑμῶν (Mat. 5:44)
11. ἔρχου καὶ ἴδε (Jn. 1:46)  
Come and see
12. μένετε ἐν αὐτῷ (1 Jn. 2:27)



13. βάλε ἀπὸ σοῦ (Mat. 5:30)  
Throw [it] from you

14. πιστεύετε εἰς τὸν θεὸν καὶ εἰς ἐμὲ πιστεύετε (Jn. 14:1)

15. ἀμήν, ἔρχου κύριε Ἰησοῦ (Rev. 22:20)  
Amen, come, Lord Jesus

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. μὴ ἀγαπᾶτε τὸν κόσμον μηδὲ τὰ ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ. ἐάν τις ἀγαπᾷ τὸν κόσμον, οὐκ ἔστιν ἡ ἀγάπη τοῦ πατρὸς ἐν αὐτῷ (1 Jn. 2:15)  
Do not love the world or that which is in the world. If someone loves the world, the love of the Father is not in him

2. εἰ ὁ κόσμος ὑμᾶς μισεῖ (it hates), γινώσκετε ὅτι ἐμὲ πρῶτον ὑμῶν μεμίσηκεν (it has hated) (Jn. 15:18)

3. ἐὰν εἰδῆτε ὅτι δίκαιός ἐστιν, γινώσκετε ὅτι καὶ πᾶς ὁ ποιῶν τὴν δικαιοσύνην ἐξ αὐτοῦ γεγέννηται (1 Jn. 2:29)  
If you know that he is righteous, know that everyone who practices righteousness has been born of him

4. εἴ τις ἔρχεται πρὸς ὑμᾶς καὶ ταύτην τὴν διδαχὴν (teaching) οὐ φέρει, μὴ λαμβάνετε αὐτὸν εἰς οἰκίαν καὶ χαίρειν (greeting) αὐτῷ μὴ λέγετε (2 Jn. 1:10)

5. καὶ ὑμεῖς δὲ μαρτυρεῖτε, ὅτι ἀπ' ἀρχῆς μετ' ἐμοῦ ἐστε (Jn. 15:27)  
And you also bear witness, because you are with me from the beginning

6. εἶπεν οὖν αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Ὡς μικρὸν χρόνον (time) τὸ φῶς ἐν ὑμῖν ἐστίν. περιπατεῖτε ὡς τὸ φῶς ἔχετε, ἵνα μὴ σκοτία (darkness) ὑμᾶς καταλάβῃ (overtake)· καὶ ὁ περιπατῶν ἐν τῇ σκοτίᾳ οὐκ οἶδεν ποῦ ὑπάγει (Jn. 12:35)
7. εἰ οὐ ποιῶ τὰ ἔργα τοῦ πατρὸς μου, μὴ πιστεύετε μοι (Jn. 10:37)  
If I do not do the works of my Father, do not believe me
8. Ὡς τὸ φῶς ἔχετε, πιστεύετε εἰς τὸ φῶς, ἵνα υἱοὶ φωτὸς γένησθε. ταῦτα ἐλάλησεν Ἰησοῦς, καὶ ἀπελθὼν ἐκρύβη (he hid himself) ἀπ' αὐτῶν (Jn. 12:36)
9. καὶ ἤκουσα μεγάλης φωνῆς ἐκ τοῦ ναοῦ λεγούσης τοῖς ἑπτὰ (seven) ἀγγέλοις· Ὑπάγετε καὶ ἐκχέετε (pour out) τὰς ἑπτὰ φιάλας (bowls) τοῦ θυμοῦ (wrath) τοῦ θεοῦ εἰς τὴν γῆν (Rev. 16:1)  
And I heard a great voice from the temple saying to the seven angels.  
“Go and pour out the seven bowls of the wrath of God onto the earth”
10. λέγει αὐτῇ· Ὑπάγε φώνησον (call) τὸν ἄνδρα σου καὶ ἐλθὲ ἐνθάδε (here) (Jn. 4:16)
11. πιστεύετε μοι ὅτι ἐγὼ ἐν τῷ πατρὶ καὶ ὁ πατὴρ ἐν ἐμοί· εἰ δὲ μὴ, διὰ τὰ ἔργα αὐτὰ πιστεύετε (Jn. 14:11)  
Believe me that I [am] in the Father and the Father [is] in me; but if not, believe on account of the works themselves

12. ὁ ἔχων οὖς (ear) ἀκουσάτω τί τὸ πνεῦμα λέγει ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις (Rev. 2:29)
13. γράψον οὖν ἃ εἶδες καὶ ἃ εἰσὶν καὶ ἃ μέλλει γενέσθαι μετὰ ταῦτα (Rev. 1:19)  
Then write the things which you have seen and the things which are and the things which are about to happen after these things
14. λέγει ἡ μήτηρ αὐτοῦ τοῖς διακόνοις· Ὅτι ἂν λέγη ὑμῖν ποιήσατε (Jn. 2:5)
15. χαίρετε ἐν κυρίῳ πάντοτε· πάλιν ἐρῶ, χαίρετε (Phil 4:4)  
Rejoice in the Lord always; again I will say, rejoice

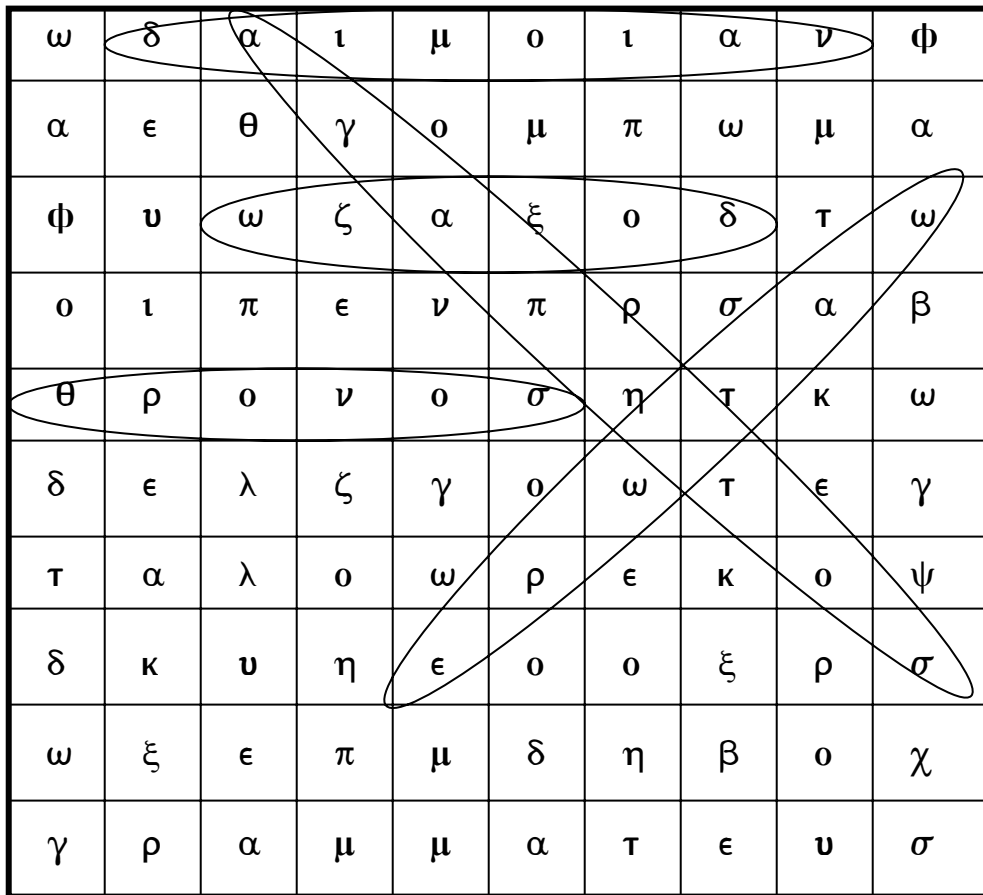
#### 4. Think Greek (10)

1. let him glorify God  
\_\_\_δοξαζέτω τὸν θεόν\_\_\_
2. (you sg) come (aorist) to me
3. I will keep your law  
\_\_\_τηρήσω τὸν νόμον σου\_\_\_
4. you (sg) will witness for us
5. they asked for a sign  
\_\_\_ἠρώτησαν σημεῖον\_\_\_

## 5. Vocabulary Review: Translate the following (20)

1. καρπός \_\_\_\_\_ fruit \_\_\_\_\_
2. ῥῆμα \_\_\_\_\_
3. πίνω \_\_\_\_\_ I drink \_\_\_\_\_
4. αἰτέω \_\_\_\_\_
5. πρόσωπον \_\_\_\_\_ face \_\_\_\_\_
6. elder \_\_\_\_\_
7. I lead, bring \_\_\_\_\_ ἄγω \_\_\_\_\_
8. head \_\_\_\_\_
9. evil \_\_\_\_\_ πονηρός \_\_\_\_\_
10. I drive out \_\_\_\_\_

## 6. Current Vocabulary Word Search (10)

**Vocab words: find and circle in the puzzle**

- |                      |              |
|----------------------|--------------|
| 1. beloved           | 6. outside   |
| 2. scribe            | 7. I ask     |
| 3. demon             | 8. will      |
| 4. I think           | 9. throne    |
| 5. I praise, glorify | 10. mountain |

## Ch. 25: Self-Centered Mi Verb Foldunders

### Fold under the right side of the sheet

#### Parsing Paradise

1. ἔστησαν 3 Pl. AAI from ἵστημι meaning "they stood" (Lk. 7:14)
2. ἀφήκατε 2 Pl. AAI from ἀφίημι meaning "you dismissed" (Mat. 23:23)
3. παρέδωκα 1 Sg. AAI from παραδίδωμι meaning "I delivered up" (1 Cor. 11:2)
4. ἀφίενται 3 Pl. PPI from ἀφίημι meaning "they are forgiven" (Mat. 9:2)
5. σταθήσεσθε 2 Pl. FPI from ἵστημι meaning "you will stand" (Mk. 13:9)
6. παρέδωκας 2 Sg. AAI from παραδίδωμι meaning "you delivered up"  
(Mat. 25:20)
7. ἀνέστη 3 Sg. AAI from ἀνίστημι meaning "he/she/it raised" (Mk. 3:26)
8. ἀφήσει 3 Sg. FAI from ἀφίημι meaning "he/she/it will forgive" (Mat. 6:14)
9. ἀναστήσει 3 Sg. FAI from ἀνίστημι meaning "he/she/it will raise" (Mat. 22:24)
10. ἐστάθησαν 3 Pl. API from ἵστημι meaning "they stood" (Lk. 24:17)

#### Translations

1. καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Ταῦτά σοι πάντα δώσω, ἐὰν πεσῶν προσκυνήσης μοι (Mat. 4:9) And he said to him, "All these things I will give you, if after falling down you will worship me
2. τῷ αἰτοῦντί σε δός (Mat. 5:42) To the one asking you, give
3. τὸν ἄρτον ἡμῶν τὸν ἐπιούσιον (daily) δός ἡμῖν σήμερον (Mat. 6:11) Our daily bread give us today
4. Αἰτεῖτε καὶ δοθήσεται ὑμῖν, ζητεῖτε καὶ εὑρήσετε (Mat. 7:7) Ask and it will be given to you, seek and you will find

5. ἰδόντες δὲ οἱ ὄχλοι  
ἐφοβήθησαν καὶ ἐδόξασαν  
τὸν θεὸν τὸν δόντα ἐξουσίαν  
τοιαύτην (such) τοῖς  
ἀνθρώποις (Mat. 9:8)
- But after seeing, the crowd was awed and glorified God, the one giving such authority to men
6. Καὶ προσκαλεσάμενος τοὺς  
δώδεκα μαθητὰς αὐτοῦ  
ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς ἐξουσίαν  
(Mat. 10:1)
- And after calling his twelve disciples, he gave them authority
7. ἔδωκεν τοῖς μαθηταῖς τοὺς  
ἄρτους, οἱ δὲ μαθηταὶ  
τοῖς ὄχλοις (Mat. 14:19)
- He gave the bread to the disciples, and the disciples to the crowds
8. δώσω σοι τὰς κλείδας (keys)  
τῆς βασιλείας τῶν οὐρανῶν  
(Mat. 16:19)
- I will give you the keys of the kingdom of heaven
9. θήσω τὸ πνεῦμά μου ἐπ'  
αὐτόν (Mat. 12:18)
- I will put my spirit upon him
10. Ἴδε ὁ τόπος ὅπου ἔθηκαν  
αὐτόν (Mk. 16:6)
- Behold the place where they put him
11. εἶπεν δέ τις αὐτῷ, Ἴδοὺ  
ἡ μήτηρ σου καὶ οἱ ἀδελφοί  
σου ἔξω ἐστήκασιν  
ζητοῦντές σοι λαλῆσαι  
(Mat. 12:47)
- But someone said to him, "Behold your mother and brothers have stood outside seeking to speak to you"
12. καὶ σταὰς ὁ Ἰησοῦς ἐφώνησεν  
αὐτοὺς καὶ εἶπεν (Mat. 20:32)
- And after standing, Jesus called them and said

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 25: The -μι Verbs***Self-centered -μι Verbs*

## 1. Parsing (watch for different moods): (30)

δῶτε	2 Pl.	AA Subj.	δίδωμι	you may give
1. δίδωσι(ν)	3 Sg.	PAI	δίδωμι	he/she/it gives
2. τίθετε				
3. διδόναι	—	PA Inf.	δίδωμι	to give
4. θήσω				
5. τιθέτω	3 Sg.	PA Imp.	τίθημι	let him/her/it put
6. διδῶμεν				
7. τέθεικα	1 Sg.	RAI	τίθημι	I have put
8. ἐδίδοτε				
9. δότω	3 Sg.	AA Imp.	δίδωμι	let her/it/him give
10. ἔθηκα				
11. θείναι	—	AA Inf.	τίθημι	to put
12. ἐδώκαμεν				
13. θῶ	1 Sg.	AA Subj.	τίθημι	I may put
14. δέδωκα				
15. ἐτίθεσαν	3 Pl.	IAI	τίθημι	they were putting



2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. κάγω δίδωμι αὐτοῖς ζωὴν αἰώνιον (Jn. 10:28)  
And I give to them eternal life
2. καὶ πάντα δείκνυσιν αὐτῷ ἃ αὐτὸς ποιεῖ (Jn. 5:20)
3. εἶπέ μοι ποῦ ἔθηκας αὐτόν (Jn. 20:15)  
Tell me where you put him
4. ἔστησαν ἐπὶ τοὺς πόδας αὐτῶν (Rev. 11:11)
5. δείξω σοι (Rev. 17:1)  
I will show you
6. δίδοτε, καὶ δοθήσεται ὑμῖν (Lk. 6:38)
7. καὶ ἐτίθουν παρὰ τοὺς πόδας τῶν ἀποστόλων (Acts 4:35)  
And they were putting [it] by the feet of the apostles
8. ὅτι τὰ ῥήματα ἃ ἔδωκάς μοι δέδωκα αὐτοῖς (Jn. 17:8)
9. διδόναι τοῖς τέκνοις ὑμῶν (Lk. 11:13)  
To give to your children
10. δίδου ἡμῖν τὸ καθ' ἡμέραν (Lk. 11:3)
11. μακάριόν (blessed, happy) ἔστιν μᾶλλον διδόναι ἢ λαμβάνειν  
(Acts 20:35)  
It is more blessed to give than to receive
12. ἰδοὺ ἔστηκα ἐπὶ τὴν θύραν (door) (Rev. 3:20)

13. καὶ δώσωμεν (Subj) τὴν δόξαν αὐτῷ (Rev. 19:7)  
And let us give the glory to him
14. ἀπὸ τότε ἤρξατο ὁ Ἰησοῦς δεικνύειν τοῖς μαθηταῖς αὐτοῦ  
(Mat. 16:21)
15. διὰ τοῦ πνεύματος δίδεται λόγος σοφίας (1 Cor. 12:8)  
Through the Spirit is given a word of wisdom

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. ἐντολὴν καινὴν (new) δίδωμι ὑμῖν, ἵνα ἀγαπᾶτε ἀλλήλους,  
καθὼς ἠγάπησα ὑμᾶς ἵνα καὶ ὑμεῖς ἀγαπᾶτε ἀλλήλους  
(Jn. 13:34)  
I give you a new commandment, that you love one another, just as I  
loved you, in order that you also might love one another
2. ἀπεκρίθησαν οὖν οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι καὶ εἶπαν αὐτῷ· Τί σημεῖον  
δεικνύεις ἡμῖν ὅτι ταῦτα ποιεῖς; (Jn. 2:18)
3. καὶ λέγουσιν αὐτῇ ἐκεῖνοι· Γύναι, τί κλαίεις (you are crying);  
λέγει αὐτοῖς ὅτι ἦραν τὸν κύριόν μου, καὶ οὐκ οἶδα ποῦ ἔθηκαν  
αὐτόν (Jn. 20:13)  
And those ones said to her, “Woman, why are you crying?” She said  
to them, “Because they took my Lord, and I do not know where they  
put him”

4. ὁ ἔχων οὖς (ear) ἀκουσάτω τί τὸ πνεῦμα λέγει ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις. τῷ νικῶντι (conquering) δώσω αὐτῷ φαγεῖν ἐκ τοῦ ξύλου (tree) τῆς ζωῆς, ὅ ἐστιν ἐν τῷ παραδείσῳ (paradise) τοῦ θεοῦ (Rev. 2:7)
5. ὑπόδειγμα (example) γὰρ ἔδωκα ὑμῖν ἵνα καθὼς ἐγὼ ἐποίησα ὑμῖν καὶ ὑμεῖς ποιῆτε (Jn. 13:15)  
For I have given an example to you in order that just as I did to you, you also should do
6. καὶ ἦρχοντο πρὸς αὐτὸν καὶ ἔλεγον· Χαῖρε (hail) ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν Ἰουδαίων· καὶ ἐδίδοσαν αὐτῷ ῥαπίσματα (blows) (Jn. 19:3)
7. καὶ ἐξελθόντες οἱ φαρισαῖοι εὐθὺς μετὰ τῶν Ἑρωδιανῶν συμβούλιον (a plan) ἐδίδουν κατ' αὐτοῦ ὅπως αὐτὸν ἀπολέσωσιν (Mk. 3:6)  
And after the Pharisees left, immediately they were giving a plan with the Herodians against him, how they might destroy him
8. [ἀλλὰ] καὶ νῦν οἶδα ὅτι ὅσα ἂν αἰτήσῃ τὸν θεὸν δώσει σοι ὁ θεός (Jn. 11:22)
9. ἐγὼ δέδωκα αὐτοῖς τὸν λόγον σου καὶ ὁ κόσμος ἐμίσησεν (it hated) αὐτούς, ὅτι οὐκ εἰσὶν ἐκ τοῦ κόσμου καθὼς ἐγὼ οὐκ εἰμὶ ἐκ τοῦ κόσμου. (Jn. 17:14)  
I have given to them your word, and the world hated them, because they are not of the world, just as I am not of the world

10. ἀπεκρίθη αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰωάννης λέγων· Ἐγὼ βαπτίζω ἐν ὕδατι· μέσος (among) ὑμῶν ἔστηκεν ὃν ὑμεῖς οὐκ οἴδατε (Jn. 1:26)
11. μηδὲ δίδοτε τόπον τῷ διαβόλῳ (Eph. 4:27)  
And do not give a place to the devil
12. παντὶ αἰτοῦντί σε δίδου, καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ αἵροντος τὰ σὰ (yours) μὴ ἀπαίτει (demand in return) (Lk. 6:30)
13. καὶ εἶπεν πρὸς αὐτόν· Ἐξελθε ἐκ τῆς γῆς σου καὶ [ἐκ] τῆς συγγενείας (kindred) σου, καὶ δεῦρο (come here) εἰς τὴν γῆν ἣν ἄν σοι δείξω (Acts 7:3)  
And he said to him, “Leave your land and your kindred and come here into a land which I will show you”
14. ὁ γὰρ ἄρτος τοῦ θεοῦ ἐστὶν ὁ καταβαίνων ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καὶ ζωὴν διδοὺς τῷ κόσμῳ (Jn. 6:33)
15. ὥσπερ (just as) ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου οὐκ ἦλθεν διακονηθῆναι (to be served) ἀλλὰ διακονῆσαι καὶ δοῦναι τὴν ψυχὴν αὐτοῦ λύτρον (ransom) ἀντὶ (in behalf of, for) πολλῶν (Mat. 20:28)  
Just as the Son of Man did not come to be served but to serve, and to give his life a ransom for many

## 4. Think Greek (10)

1. you (sg) gave me the mountain  
\_\_ ἔδωκας τὸ ὄρος ἐμοί \_\_\_\_\_
2. Jesus proclaimed the gospel
3. they asked Jesus about the law  
\_\_ ἠρώτησαν Ἰησοῦν περὶ τοῦ νόμου
4. we give the boat to you (pl)
5. the truth will set you (sg) free  
\_\_ ἡ ἀλήθεια ἀπολύσει σε \_\_\_\_\_

## 5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. γραμματεὺς \_\_\_\_\_ scribe \_\_\_\_\_
2. ἐντολή \_\_\_\_\_
3. ὕδωρ \_\_\_\_\_ water \_\_\_\_\_
4. καταβαίνω \_\_\_\_\_
5. κάθημαι \_\_\_\_\_ I sit \_\_\_\_\_
6. I ask (not αἰτέω) \_\_\_\_\_
7. I bear \_\_\_\_\_ φέρω \_\_\_\_\_
8. gospel \_\_\_\_\_
9. and I \_\_\_\_\_ καὶ γώ \_\_\_\_\_
10. I glorify \_\_\_\_\_

6. Current Vocabulary (10)

				<b>6</b>	
				7	_α_ _φ_ _ι_ _η_ _μ_ _ι_
			<b>5</b>		_
	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	_τ_	
<b>1</b>	_π_	_α_	_ρ_	_α_	_δ_
				_ι_	_δ_
				_ω_	_μ_
				_ι_	
	_	_ν_	_	_θ_	_
			<b>8</b>		
	_	_ι_	_	_η_	_
	_	_σ_	_	_μ_	
	_	_τ_	_	_ι_	
	_	_η_	_		
				<b>10</b>	
	_	_μ_	_		
	_	9	_ι_	_σ_	_τ_
				_η_	_μ_
				_ι_	

**Across**

- 1. I entrust \_
- 7. I let, go \_
- 8. now, already \_
- 9. I set, stand \_
- \_
- \_

**Down**

- 2. I destroy
- 3. I raise, erect
- 4. I give, put
- 5. I put, place
- 6. I say
- 10. I proclaim

## Ch. 26: Numbers and Interrogatives Foldunders

### Fold under the right side of the sheet

Counting and Questioning: Identify also the ordinal and cardinal numbers

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| 1. τισίν    | Dat. Pl. M./F./N. from τισ/τι meaning "to something" (Heb. 10:25)                |
| 2. ένα      | Acc. Sg. M. from εἷς meaning "one" cardinal (Mat. 6:24)                          |
| 3. τρισίν   | Dat. Pl. F. from τρεῖς meaning "to three" cardinal (Mat. 27:40)                  |
| 4. τίνος    | Gen. Sg. M./F./N. from τισ/τι meaning "of whom? of which? of what?" (Mat. 22:20) |
| 5. τίνι     | Dat. Sg. M./F./N. from τισ/τι meaning "to whom? to which? to what?" (Mat. 5:13)  |
| 6. τρίτης   | Gen. Sg. F. from τρίτος meaning "of third" ordinal (Mat. 27:64)                  |
| 7. δυσίν    | Dat. Pl. M./F./N. from δύο meaning "to two" cardinal (Mat. 22:40)                |
| 8. τρίτου   | Gen. Sg. M./N. from τρίτος meaning "of third" ordinal (Mat. 26:44)               |
| 9. μίαν     | Acc. Sg. F. from εἷς/μία meaning "one" cardinal (Mat. 5:19)                      |
| 10. πρώτους | Acc. Pl. M. from πρώτος meaning "first" ordinal (Acts 13:50)                     |

### Translations

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. ὅτι ὁ ἀδελφός σου ἔχει<br>τι κατὰ σοῦ (Mat. 5:23)   | That your brother has something<br>against you  |
| 2. μὴ οὖν μεριμνήσητε (worry)<br>λέγοντες· Τί φάγωμεν; ἢ<br>Τί, πίωμεν; ἢ Τί περιβαλώμεθα<br>(wear); (Mat. 6:31) | Therefore do not worry saying,<br>"What shall we eat?" or, "What<br>shall we drink?" or, "What shall<br>we wear?" |

3. ἢ τίς ἐστὶν ἐξ ὑμῶν ἄνθρωπος,  
ὃν αἰτήσῃ ὁ υἱὸς αὐτοῦ ἄρτον,  
μὴ λίθον (stone) ἐπιδώσῃ αὐτῷ;  
(Mat. 7:9) Or which person of you, who if his  
son will ask for bread, surely he  
will not give him a stone, will he?
4. καὶ ἰδοὺ τινες τῶν γραμματέων  
εἶπαν ἐν ἑαυτοῖς· Οὗτος  
βλασφημεῖ (Mat. 9:3) And look some of the scribes said  
among themselves, "This one is  
blaspheming"
5. Τότε προσέρχονται αὐτῷ οἱ μαθηταὶ  
Ἰωάννου λέγοντες· Διὰ τί ἡμεῖς  
καὶ οἱ Φαρισαῖοι νηστεύομεν (fast)  
[πολλά] οἱ δὲ μαθηταὶ σου  
οὐ νηστεύουσιν; (Mat. 9:14) Then the disciples of John came to  
him saying, "Why do we and the  
Pharisees fast much but your  
disciples do not fast?"
6. ἀλλὰ τί ἐξήλθατε ἰδεῖν; (Mat. 11:8) But what did you go out to see?
7. καὶ ἔσονται οἱ δύο εἰς σάρκα μίαν·  
ὥστε οὐκέτι εἰσὶν δύο ἀλλὰ μία  
σάρξ (Mk. 10:8) And the two shall be one flesh;  
so then they are no longer two but  
one flesh
8. οὐ (where) γάρ εἰσιν δύο ἢ τρεῖς  
συνηγμένοι (gathering) εἰς τὸ ἔμὸν  
ὄνομα, ἐκεῖ εἶμι ἐν μέσῳ αὐτῶν  
(Mat. 18:20) For where two or three are gathered  
in my name, there am I among  
them
9. καὶ ἐγένετο μετὰ ἡμέρας τρεῖς  
εὗρον αὐτὸν ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ (Lk. 2:46) And it happened after three days  
they found him in the temple
10. Ἐλθὼν οὖν ὁ Ἰησοῦς εὗρεν αὐτὸν  
τέσσαρας ἡδὴ ἡμέρας ἔχοντα  
ἐν τῷ μνημείῳ (tomb) (Jn. 11:17) Therefore, after coming, Jesus  
found him already having been in  
the tomb four days



11. Μετὰ τοῦτο εἶδον τέσσαρας  
ἀγγέλους ἐστῶτας ἐπὶ τὰς  
τέσσαρας γωνίας (corners)  
τῆς γῆς (Rev. 7:1)
- After this, I saw four angels  
standing upon the four corners of  
the earth
12. καὶ λαβὼν τοὺς πέντε ἄρτους καὶ  
τοὺς δύο ἰχθύας (fish) ἀναβλέψας  
εἰς τὸν οὐρανόν (Mk. 6:41)
- And after taking the five loaves  
and two fish, looking up into  
heaven
13. Τῶν δὲ δώδεκα ἀποστόλων τὰ  
ὀνόματά ἐστιν ταῦτα· πρῶτος  
Σίμων ὁ λεγόμενος Πέτρος καὶ  
Ἀνδρέας ὁ ἀδελφὸς αὐτοῦ  
(Mat. 10:2)
- The 12 apostles names are these;  
first Simon, the one being called  
Peter, and Andrew his brother

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 26: Numbers and Interrogatives***Counting and Questioning*

## 1. Declining: (30)

τίς	Nom. Sg. M/F	τίς, τί	who? which?
1. ἐνός	Gen. Sg. M/N	εἷς, μία, ἓν	of one
2. μιᾷ			
3. ἓν	Nom./Acc. Sg. N	εἷς, μία, ἓν	one
4. τίνα			
5. τίσι(ν)	Dat. Pl. M/F/N	τίς, τί	to whom?
6. τι			
7. τινά	Acc. Sg. M/F (also Nom./Acc. Pl. N)	τις, τι	someone
8. μιᾶς			
9. τίνων	Gen. Pl. M/F/N	τίς, τί	of whom? of which?
10. τινός			

## 2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ἐὰν μή τις γεννηθῆ ἔξ ὕδατος (Jn. 3:5)

Except someone is born from water

2. ἦσαν δέ τινες τῶν γραμματέων ἐκεῖ καθήμενοι (Mk. 2:6)

3. **καί τινες τῶν γραμματέων ἐλθόντες ἀπὸ Ἱεροσολύμων**  
(Mk. 7:1)  
And some of the scribes who came from Jerusalem
4. **μετὰ δέ τινας ἡμέρας εἶπεν πρὸς Βαρναβᾶν Παῦλος**  
(Acts 15:36)
5. **διὰ τὸ λέγεσθαι ὑπὸ τινων ὅτι Ἰωάννης ἠγέρθη ἐκ νεκρῶν**  
(Lk. 9:7)  
Because it was said by some that John was raised from the dead
6. **εἷς ἐστὶν ὁ ἀγαθός** (Mat. 19:17)
7. **εἷς ἐκ τῶν δύο τῶν ἀκουσάντων παρὰ Ἰωάννου** (Jn. 1:40)  
One of the two who heard from John
8. **δι' ἐνὸς ἀνθρώπου ἡ ἀμαρτία εἰς τὸν κόσμον εἰσῆλθεν**  
(Rom. 5:12)
9. **καὶ εἶδον ἓνα ἄγγελον** (Rev. 19:17)  
And I saw one angel
10. **καὶ ἀφ' ἐνὸς ἐγεννήθησαν** (Heb. 11:12)
11. **ὅσον οὐκ ἐποιήσατε ἐνὶ τούτων** (Mat. 25:45)  
Whatever you did not do to one of these
12. **ἐν οἶδα ὅτι τυφλὸς ὢν ἄρτι βλέπω** (Jn. 9:25)
13. **ἵνα ὡσιν ἐν καθὼς ἡμεῖς** (Jn. 17:11)  
That they might be one just as we (are)
14. **ἕτεροι δὲ Ἱερεμίαν ἢ ἓνα τῶν προφητῶν** (Mat. 16:14)

15. ἕνα πατέρα ἔχομεν τὸν θεόν (Jn. 8:41)  
We have one father, God

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. ἐν τῇ ἀναστάσει (resurrection) οὖν τίνας τῶν ἑπτὰ ἔσται γυνή;  
πάντες γὰρ ἔσχον αὐτήν (Mat. 22:28)  
In the resurrection, therefore, she will be wife of which of the seven?  
For all had her
2. λέγων· Τί ὑμῖν δοκεῖ περὶ τοῦ Χριστοῦ; τίνας υἱὸς ἔστιν;  
λέγουσιν αὐτῷ· Τοῦ Δαβὶδ (Mat. 22:42)
3. ἀποκριθεὶς δὲ ὁ εὐνοῦχος (eunuch) τῷ Φιλίππῳ εἶπεν· Δέομαί (I  
ask) σου, περὶ τίνας ὁ προφήτης λέγει τοῦτο; περὶ ἑαυτοῦ ἢ  
περὶ ἑτέρου τινός; (Acts 8:34)  
But the eunuch answered Phillip and said, “I ask you, concerning  
whom is the prophet saying this? Concerning himself or concerning  
someone else?”
4. καὶ ἰδού τινες τῶν γραμματέων εἶπαν ἐν ἑαυτοῖς· Οὗτος  
βλασφημεῖ (Mat. 9:3)
5. οὕτως οὐκ ἔστιν θέλημα ἔμπροσθεν τοῦ πατρὸς ὑμῶν τοῦ ἐν  
οὐρανῶς ἵνα ἀπόληται ἐν τῶν μικρῶν τούτων (Mat. 18:14)  
Thus, it is not the will before your father in heaven that one of these  
little ones should be lost

6. ἀποκριθεὶς δὲ ὁ Ἰησοῦς εἶπεν αὐτοῖς· Ἐρωτήσω ὑμᾶς κἀγὼ λόγον ἓνα, ὃν εἰάν εἴπητέ μοι κἀγὼ ὑμῖν ἐρῶ ἐν ποίᾳ (what, what kind of) ἐξουσίᾳ ταῦτα ποιῶ (Mat. 21:24)
7. ἵνα τοὺς δύο κτίσῃ (he might make/create) ἐν αὐτῷ εἰς ἓνα καινὸν ἄνθρωπον ποιῶν εἰρήνην (Eph 2:15)  
That he might create in himself the two into one new man, making peace
8. τῇ ἐπαύριον (next day) πάλιν εἰστήκει (pluperfect) ὁ Ἰωάννης καὶ ἐκ τῶν μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ δύο (Jn. 1:35)
9. καὶ ἤκουσαν οἱ δύο μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ λαλοῦντος καὶ ἠκολούθησαν τῷ Ἰησοῦ (Jn. 1:37)  
And the two disciples heard him saying (this) and they followed Jesus
10. καὶ ᾧ μὲν ἔδωκεν πέντε τάλαντα, ᾧ δὲ δύο, ᾧ δὲ ἓν, ἐκάστῳ κατὰ τὴν ἰδίαν δύναμιν (Mat. 25:15)
11. πέντε γὰρ ἄνδρας ἔσχες καὶ νῦν ὃν ἔχεις οὐκ ἔστιν σου ἀνὴρ· τοῦτο ἀληθὲς εἶρηκας (Jn. 4:18)  
For you have had five husbands, and the one whom you have now is not your husband; this you have said truly
12. ὧδε ὁ νοῦς (mind) ὁ ἔχων σοφίαν. αἱ ἑπτὰ κεφαλαὶ ἑπτὰ ὄρη εἰσὶν, ὅπου ἡ γυνὴ κάθηται ἐπ' αὐτῶν. καὶ βασιλεῖς ἑπτὰ εἰσιν (Rev. 17:9)

13. καὶ εἶδον τοὺς ἑπτὰ ἀγγέλους οἱ ἐνώπιον τοῦ θεοῦ ἐστήκασιν, καὶ ἐδόθησαν αὐτοῖς ἑπτὰ σάλπιγγες (trumpets) (Rev. 8:2)  
And I saw the seven angels, they stood before God, and seven trumpets were given to them
14. τῶν δὲ δώδεκα ἀποστόλων τὰ ὀνόματά ἐστιν ταῦτα· πρῶτος Σίμων ὁ λεγόμενος Πέτρος (Mat. 10:2)
15. εἶπεν οὖν ὁ Ἰησοῦς τοῖς δώδεκα· Μὴ καὶ ὑμεῖς θέλετε ὑπάγειν; (Jn. 6:67)  
Then Jesus said to the twelve, “You also are not wanting to go, are you?”

#### 4. Think Greek (10)

1. where do you (pl) worship?  
\_\_\_ ποῦ προσκυνεῖτε; \_\_\_\_\_
2. they took his garment
3. the night will come when  
\_\_\_ ἡ νύξ ἐλεύσεται ὅταν \_\_\_\_\_
4. I gave you (pl) this mountain
5. do you (sg) think that I am not able?  
\_\_\_ δοκεῖς ὅτι οὐ δύναμαι; \_\_\_\_\_

## 5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. ἀφίημι \_\_\_\_\_ I let go, dismiss \_\_\_\_\_

2. παραδίδωμι \_\_\_\_\_

3. θέλημα \_\_\_\_\_ will \_\_\_\_\_

4. δοξάζω \_\_\_\_\_

5. ἀπολύω \_\_\_\_\_ I set free \_\_\_\_\_

6. boat \_\_\_\_\_

7. I think \_\_\_\_\_ δοκέω \_\_\_\_\_

8. I proclaim \_\_\_\_\_

9. mountain \_\_\_\_\_ ὄρος \_\_\_\_\_

10. faithful \_\_\_\_\_

6. Current Vocabulary Word Search (10)

γ	σ	ο	η	σ	θ	ξ	ν	κ	φ
υ	ι	β	ν	ε	ω	ρ	ι	π	υ
μ	τ	ξ	ε	λ	δ	ε	μ	ο	σ
υ	σ	σ	α	α	ξ	δ	α	ι	ω
ο	ο	ζ	σ	υ	κ	ω	τ	ο	μ
τ	υ	π	ν	ο	ω	η	ι	δ	ρ
υ	α	β	λ	ι	δ	μ	ο	ξ	τ
α	π	ρ	ο	σ	κ	υ	ν	ε	ω
ε	ο	κ	ε	ν	γ	ν	ω	λ	ο
ρ	υ	μ	η	π	τ	ι	ν	ε	σ

**Vocab words: find and circle in the puzzle**

of himself/herself/itself

where?

my, mine

I worship

garment

someone, something

night

who? which?

whoever

here, hither



## Ch. 27: The Best Comparatives and Clauses foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

### Working with Adjectives/Comparatives/Superlatives

- |                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| 1. <b>μικρά</b>      | Adj. Nom. Sg. Fem. from <b>μικρός</b> meaning "little" (1 Cor. 5:6)                |
| 2. <b>μεγάλους</b>   | Adj. Acc. Pl. Masc. from <b>μέγας</b> meaning "great" (Mk. 4:32)                   |
| 3. <b>ἐλαχίστων</b>  | Sup. Adj. Gen. Pl. M./F./N. from <b>ἐλάχιστος</b> meaning "least"<br>(Mat. 5:19)   |
| 4. <b>μείζονα</b>    | Comp. Adj. Acc. Sg. Masc. from <b>μέγας</b> meaning "greater"<br>(Heb. 11:26)      |
| 5. <b>μικράν</b>     | Adj. Acc. Sg. Fem. from <b>μικρός</b> meaning "little" (Rev. 3:8)                  |
| 6. <b>ἐλαχίστῳ</b>   | Sup. Adj. Dat. Sg. Neut. from <b>ἐλάχιστος</b> meaning "least" (Lk. 16:10)         |
| 7. <b>μείζων</b>     | Adj. Nom. Sg. Masc. from <b>μέγας</b> meaning "greater" (Mat. 11:11)               |
| 8. <b>μικρότερος</b> | Comp. Adj. Nom. Sg. Masc. from <b>μικρός</b> meaning "smaller"<br>(Mat. 11:11)     |
| 9. <b>μείζονος</b>   | Comp. Adj. Gen. Sg. Masc./Neut. from <b>μέγας</b> meaning "greater"<br>(Heb. 6:13) |
| 10. <b>μεγάλης</b>   | Adj. Gen. Sg. Fem. from <b>μέγας</b> meaning "great" (Mat. 24:31)                  |

For the comparatives and superlatives often one has to know the context which will determine whether the word is translated as a comparative or superlative. If two items are involved then it is a comparative; if more, then it is a superlative (vid. e.g. 2 and 5 below).

## Translations

1. Ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν· οὐκ ἐγήγερται ἐν γεννητοῖς γυναικῶν μείζων Ἰωάννου τοῦ βαπτιστοῦ· ὁ δὲ μικρότερος ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ τῶν οὐρανῶν μείζων αὐτοῦ ἐστίν (Mat. 11:11)
 

Truly I say to you, there has not risen among the ones born of women one greater than John the Baptist, yet the least in the kingdom of heaven is greater than he
2. οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ μείζων ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ τῶν οὐρανῶν (Mat. 18:4)
 

This one is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven
3. ὁ δὲ μείζων ὑμῶν ἔσται ὑμῶν διάκονος. (Mat. 23:11)
 

But the greatest of you will be your servant
4. Ἐγένετο δὲ καὶ φιλονεικία (argument) ἐν αὐτοῖς, τὸ τίς αὐτῶν δοκεῖ εἶναι μείζων (Lk. 22:24)
 

But also there was an argument among them, which of them was thought to be the greatest
5. μὴ σὺ μείζων εἶ τοῦ πατρὸς ἡμῶν Ἰακώβ; (Jn. 4:12)
 

You are not greater than our father Jacob, are you?
6. ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν, οὐκ ἐστίν δοῦλος μείζων τοῦ κυρίου αὐτοῦ οὐδὲ ἀπόστολος μείζων τοῦ πέμψαντος αὐτόν (Jn. 13:16)
 

Truly, truly, I say to you, a servant is not greater than his master, nor a messenger greater than the one who sent him

7. ὁ γὰρ μικρότερος ἐν πᾶσιν ὑμῖν  
ὑπάρχων (=εἰμί) οὗτός ἐστιν  
μέγας (Lk. 9:48) For the one being least among all  
of you, this one is great
8. ὃς ἐὰν οὖν λύσῃ μίαν τῶν  
ἐντολῶν τούτων τῶν  
ἐλαχίστων καὶ διδάξῃ οὕτως  
τοὺς ἀνθρώπους, ἐλάχιστος  
κληθήσεται ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ  
τῶν οὐρανῶν (Mat. 5:19) Therefore whoever will break one  
of the least of these commandments  
and teach men so, he will be called  
least in the kingdom of heaven
9. μειζοτέραν τούτων οὐκ ἔχω  
χαράν, ἵνα ἀκούω τὰ ἐμὰ  
τέκνα ἐν τῇ ἀληθείᾳ  
περιπατοῦντα (3 Jn. 1:4) I have no greater joy, in order that  
I hear that my children are walking  
in the truth
11. ὥστε τὸν ὄχλον θαυμάσαι  
βλέποντας κωφοὺς (mute)  
λαλοῦντας (Mat. 15:31) So that the crowd marveled seeing  
the mute speaking
12. ὥστε οὐκέτι εἰσὶν δύο  
ἀλλὰ σὰρξ μία (Mat. 19:6) So that they are no longer two but  
one flesh

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Student Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 27: Comparatives, Conjunctions, and Clause Types**

1. Identify which structural markers are: Temporal, Causal, Purpose, Continuative, and/or Adversative: (30)

καί	Continuative/adversative	“and”
1. ἄχρι	Temporal	“until”
2. ὅτι		
3. ἀλλά	Adversative	“but”
4. ἵνα		
5. οὖν	Continuative/adversative	“then, now, however”
6. ἐπεί		
7. ὡς	Temporal/causal/purpose	“when, since, in order that”
8. ὅπως		
9. πρίν	Temporal	“before”
10. δέ		
11. μέντοι	Adversative	“however”
12. γάρ		
13. τέ	Continuative	“and”
14. ἐπειδή		
15. διότι	Causal	“because”

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ὅτι Ἐγὼ οὐκ εἰμὶ ὁ Χριστός (Jn. 1:20)  
That “I am not the Christ”
2. οὐ γὰρ ἀπέστειλεν ὁ θεὸς τὸν υἱὸν (Jn. 3:17)
3. ὅτε οὖν ἠγέρθη ἐκ νεκρῶν (Jn. 2:22)  
When, therefore, he was raised from the dead
4. ὅτε οὖν εἶδεν ὁ ὄχλος ὅτι Ἰησοῦς οὐκ ἔστιν ἐκεῖ (Jn. 6:24)
5. ὥρα ἦν ὡς δεκάτη (Jn. 1:39)  
It was about the tenth hour
6. ὡς δὲ ἦν ἐν τοῖς Ἱεροσολύμοις (Jn. 2:23)
7. ἄχρι γὰρ νόμου ἁμαρτία ἦν ἐν κόσμῳ (Rom. 5:13)  
For until the law, sin was in the world
8. εἶπαν οὖν αὐτῷ· Τίς εἶ; (Jn. 1:22)
9. ἦλθαν οὖν καὶ εἶδαν ποῦ μένει (Jn. 1:39)  
Then they came and saw where he was staying
10. ἔλεγον οὖν οἱ μαθηταὶ πρὸς ἀλλήλους (Jn. 4:33)
11. ἵνα κρίνη τὸν κόσμον, ἀλλ’ ἵνα σωθῆ ὁ κόσμος (Jn. 3:17)  
That he might judge the world, but that the world might be saved
12. ἵνα ποιήσω τὸ θέλημα τοῦ πέμψαντός με (Jn. 4:34)

13. οἱ δὲ ἀκούσαντες ἐξήρχοντο (Jn. 8:9)  
But the ones who heard left
14. νῦν δὲ ζητεῖτέ με ἀποκτεῖναι (Jn. 8:40)
15. εἰάν αὐτὸν θέλω μένειν ἕως ἔρχομαι (Jn. 21:22)  
If I want him to remain until I come

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. ὅτι ὁ νόμος διὰ Μωϋσέως ἐδόθη, ἡ χάρις καὶ ἡ ἀλήθεια διὰ Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ ἐγένετο (Jn. 1:17)  
Because the law was given through Moses; grace and truth came through Jesus Christ
2. κἀγὼ ἑώρακα καὶ μεμαρτύρηκα ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ θεοῦ (Jn. 1:34)
3. καὶ ὅτι οὐ χρεία ἐῖχεν ἵνα τις μαρτυρήσῃ περὶ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου· αὐτὸς γὰρ ἐγίνωσκεν τί ἦν ἐν τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ (Jn. 2:25)  
And because he did not have need that someone should witness concerning man; for he himself knew what was in man
4. οὗτος ἦλθεν πρὸς αὐτὸν νυκτὸς καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Ῥαββί, οἶδαμεν ὅτι ἀπὸ θεοῦ ἐλήλυθας διδάσκαλος· οὐδεὶς γὰρ δύναται ταῦτα τὰ σημεῖα ποιεῖν ἃ σὺ ποιεῖς, εἰ μὴ ἡ ὁ θεὸς μετ' αὐτοῦ (Jn. 3:2)

5. οὕτως γὰρ ἠγάπησεν ὁ θεὸς τὸν κόσμον, ὥστε τὸν υἱὸν τὸν μονογενῆ (unique) ἔδωκεν, ἵνα πᾶς ὁ πιστεύων εἰς αὐτὸν μὴ ἀπόληται ἀλλ' ἔχη ζωὴν αἰώνιον (Jn. 3:16)  
For thus God loved the world, so that he gave his unique son, that everyone believing in him might not perish but have eternal life
6. λέγει αὐτῇ ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Πίστευέ μοι, γύναι, ὅτι ἔρχεται ὥρα ὅτε οὔτε ἐν τῷ ὄρει τούτῳ οὔτε ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις προσκυνήσετε τῷ πατρί (Jn. 4:21)
7. ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν ὅτι ἔρχεται ὥρα καὶ νῦν ἐστὶν ὅτε οἱ νεκροὶ ἀκούσουσιν τῆς φωνῆς τοῦ υἱοῦ τοῦ θεοῦ καὶ οἱ ἀκούσαντες ζήσουσιν (Jn. 5:25)  
Truly, truly, I say to you that the hour is coming and now is when the dead will hear the voice of the Son of God, and those who hear will live
8. ὡς οὖν ἔγνω ὁ Ἰησοῦς ὅτι ἤκουσαν οἱ Φαρισαῖοι ὅτι Ἰησοῦς πλείονας (more) μαθητὰς ποιεῖ καὶ βαπτίζει ἢ Ἰωάννης (Jn. 4:1)
9. καὶ τὸ μνημα (grave) αὐτοῦ ἐστὶν ἐν ἡμῖν ἄχρι τῆς ἡμέρας ταύτης (Acts 2:29)  
And his grave is with us until this day
10. δεῖ γὰρ αὐτὸν βασιλεύειν ἄχρι οὗ θῆ πάντας τοὺς ἐχθροὺς ὑπὸ τοὺς πόδας αὐτοῦ (1 Cor. 15:25)

11. καὶ ἠρώτησαν αὐτὸν καὶ εἶπαν αὐτῷ· Τί οὖν βαπτίζεις εἰ σὺ οὐκ εἶ ὁ Χριστὸς οὐδὲ Ἠλίας οὐδὲ ὁ προφήτης; (Jn. 1:25)  
And they answered him and said to him, “Why then, do you baptize if you are not the Christ, or Elijah, or the prophet?”
12. ἀπεκρίθησαν οὖν οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι καὶ εἶπαν αὐτῷ· Τί σημεῖον δεικνύεις ἡμῖν ὅτι ταῦτα ποιεῖς; (Jn. 2:18)
13. ἐγὼ δὲ οὐ παρὰ ἀνθρώπου τὴν μαρτυρίαν λαμβάνω, ἀλλὰ ταῦτα λέγω ἵνα ὑμεῖς σωθῆτε (Jn. 5:34)  
But I do not receive testimony from man, but these things I say in order that you might be saved
14. ἀπεκρίθη [ὁ] Ἰησοῦς καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς· Τοῦτό ἐστιν τὸ ἔργον τοῦ θεοῦ, ἵνα πιστεύητε εἰς ὃν ἀπέστειλεν ἐκεῖνος (Jn. 6:29)
15. ὁ δὲ δοῦλος οὐ μένει ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ εἰς τὸν αἰῶνα, ὁ υἱὸς μένει εἰς τὸν αἰῶνα (Jn. 8:35)  
But the servant does not remain in the house forever; the son remains for ever



## 4. Think Greek (10)

1. for the night is coming after three days  
 \_\_\_ ὅτι ἡ νύξ ἔρχεται μετὰ τρεῖς ἡμέρας \_\_\_\_\_
2. we have come to worship in this place
3. already his twelve disciples were seeking him  
 \_\_\_ ἤδη οἱ δώδεκα μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ ἐζήτουν αὐτόν \_\_\_\_\_
4. that you (pl) might believe and have eternal life
5. why do you (pl) think in your hearts?  
 \_\_\_ τί δοκεῖτε ἐν ταῖς καρδίαις ὑμῶν; \_\_\_\_\_

## 5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. ἑαυτοῦ \_\_\_\_\_ of himself/itself \_\_\_\_\_
2. ἀπόλλυμι \_\_\_\_\_
3. ἀγαπητός \_\_\_\_\_ beloved \_\_\_\_\_
4. ῥῆμα \_\_\_\_\_
5. πῦρ \_\_\_\_\_ fire \_\_\_\_\_
6. I keep, guard \_\_\_\_\_
7. each \_\_\_\_\_ ἕκαστος \_\_\_\_\_
8. I worship \_\_\_\_\_
9. I say (-μι verb) \_\_\_\_\_ φημί \_\_\_\_\_
10. throne \_\_\_\_\_

6. Current Vocabulary (10) 10

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

8

9 \_δ\_ \_υ\_ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

3

\_\_\_\_\_ \_ε\_ \_\_\_\_\_

2

1 \_μ\_ \_η\_ \_δ\_ \_ε\_ \_ι\_ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \_σ\_ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

4 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

6 7

5 \_ε\_ \_π\_ \_τ\_ \_α\_ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \_ρ\_ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \_ε\_ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \_ι\_ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \_σ\_ \_\_\_\_\_

**Across**

- 1. no, no one
- 4. one hundred
- 5. seven
- 9. two

**Down**

- 2. twelve
- 3. one
- 6. five
- 7. three
- 8. no, no one
- 10. one thousand

**Ch. 28: Gyrating with the Genitives**  
**Fold under the right side of the sheet**

Identify the part of speech and parse/decline each of the following:

λέγει αὐτῷ ὁ Ἰησοῦς, Ἐγώ εἰμι ἡ ὁδὸς καὶ ἡ ἀλήθεια καὶ ἡ ζωὴ· οὐδεὶς ἔρχεται πρὸς τὸν πατέρα εἰ μὴ δι' ἐμοῦ (Jn 14:6)

λέγει	Verb 3 Sg. PAI from λέγω meaning "he/she/it said"
αὐτῷ	Pronoun 3 Dat. Sg. Masc. from αὐτός "to him"
ὁ	Def. Art. Nom. Sg. Masc. from ὁ "the"
Ἰησοῦς	Noun, Proper Nom. Sg. Masc. from Ἰησοῦς "Jesus"
Ἐγώ	Pron 1 Nom. Sg. from ἐγώ meaning "I"
εἰμι	Verb 1 Sg. PAI from εἰμί meaning "I am"
ἡ	Def. Art. Nom. Sg. Fem. from ἡ meaning "the"
ὁδὸς	Noun Nom. Sg. Fem. from ὁδός meaning "way"
καὶ	Conj. meaning "and"
ἡ	Def. Art. Nom. Sg. Fem. from ἡ meaning "the"
ἀλήθεια	Noun Nom. Sg. Fem. from ἀλήθεια meaning "truth"
καὶ	Conj. meaning "and"
ἡ	Def. Art. Nom. Sg. Fem. from ὁ meaning "the"
ζωή·	Noun Nom. Sg. Fem. from ζωή meaning "life"
οὐδεὶς	Pron. Nom. Sg. Masc. from οὐδεὶς meaning "no one"
ἔρχεται	Verb 3 Sg. PDI from ἔρχομαι meaning "he/she comes"
πρὸς	Prep. + Acc. from πρὸς meaning "to"
τὸν	Def. Art. Acc. Sg. Masc. from ὁ meaning "the"
πατέρα	Noun Acc. Sg. Masc. from πατήρ meaning "father"
εἰ	Conditional meaning "if"
μὴ	Particle Negative meaning "not" (εἰ μὴ = "except")
δι'	Prep. + Gen. δια meaning "through" or "by"
ἐμοῦ	Pron. 1 Sg. Gen. from ἐγώ meaning "me"

## Translations

1. ἐν αὐτῷ ζωὴ ἦν, καὶ ἡ ζωὴ ἦν τὸ φῶς τῶν ἀνθρώπων (Jn. 1:4)
 

In him was life, and the life was the light of men  
Gen. Poss: of men
2. καὶ τοῖς τὰς περιστερὰς (doves) πωλοῦσιν (selling) εἶπεν· Ἄρατε ταῦτα ἐντεῦθεν (from here), μὴ ποιεῖτε τὸν οἶκον τοῦ πατρός μου οἶκον ἐμπορίου (Jn. 2:16)
 

And to the ones selling doves he said "Take these from here, do not make the house of my father a house of a marketplace"  
Gen. Poss: my father's house,  
Gen. Description: Activity done there
3. λέγει αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰησοῦς, Γεμίσατε (fill) τὰς ὑδρίας (water pots) ὑδάτος (Jn. 2:7)
 

Jesus said to them, Fill the water pots with water  
Gen. of Content: with water
4. ὅσοι δὲ ἔλαβον αὐτόν ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς ἐξουσίαν τέκνα θεοῦ γενέσθαι, τοῖς πιστεύουσιν εἰς τὸ ὄνομα αὐτοῦ (Jn. 1:12)
 

But whoever receives him, he gave to them authority to become the children of God, to the ones believing in his name  
Gen. Relational: children of God  
Gen. Possessive: his name
5. οἱ οὐκ ἐξ αἱμάτων οὐδὲ ἐκ θελήματος σαρκὸς οὐδὲ ἐκ θελήματος ἀνδρὸς ἀλλ' ἐκ θεοῦ ἐγεννήθησαν (Jn. 1:13)
 

Who were not born of blood nor from the will of the flesh nor of the will of man but of God.  
Gen. Subjective: flesh's will, man's will, ἐκ: God's will (source)
6. Καὶ αὕτη ἐστὶν ἡ μαρτυρία τοῦ Ἰωάννου (Jn. 1:19)
 

And this is the witness of John.  
Gen. Subjective: John's witness (Gen.: source)
7. Τῇ ἐπαύριον (next day) βλέπει τὸν Ἰησοῦν ἐρχόμενον πρὸς αὐτόν καὶ λέγει, Ἴδε ὁ ἀμνὸς τοῦ θεοῦ ὁ αἴρων τὴν ἁμαρτίαν τοῦ κόσμου. (Jn. 1:29)
 

The next day he saw Jesus coming to him and he said "Behold the lamb of God the one taking away the sin of the world.  
Gen. Poss: Lamb of God;  
Gen. Poss.: World's sin

8. Ἦν Ἀδρέας ὁ ἀδελφὸς  
Σίμωνος Πέτρου (Jn. 1:40)  
Andrew was the brother of Simon Peter;  
Gen. Relation: Simon's brother
9. Καὶ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τῇ τρίτῃ  
γάμος (wedding) ἐγένετο ἐν  
Κανὰ τῆς Γαλιλαίας (Jn. 2:1)  
And it was the third day of the wedding in Kana of Galilee.  
Gen. Description: Kana the one in Galilee
10. ἀπεκρίθη Ἰησοῦς καὶ εἶπεν  
αὐτῷ, Σὺ εἶ ὁ διδάσκαλος τοῦ  
Ἰσραὴλ...; (Jn. 3:10)  
Jesus answered and said to him,  
"You are the teacher of Israel?"  
Gen. Descriptive: Teacher of Israel

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Key \_\_\_\_\_

**Chapter 28: Case Revisited***Datives and Genitives—Next level*

1. For the following sentence, identify the part of speech and parse/decline each word.

Ταύτην ἐποίησεν ἀρχὴν τῶν σημείων ὃ Ἰησοῦς ἐν Κανὰ τῆς Γαλιλαίας καὶ ἐφάνερωσεν τὴν δόξαν αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἐπίστευσαν εἰς αὐτὸν οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ. (Jn. 2:11)

Ταύτην	Demon. Pron.	Acc. Sg. Fem.	from αὕτη	“this”
ἐποίησεν				
ἀρχήν	Noun	Acc. Sg. Fem.	from αρχή	“beginning”
τῶν				
σημείων	Noun	Gen. Pl. Neut.	from σημεῖον	“signs”
ὃ				
Ἰησοῦς	Noun, Proper	Nom. Sg. Masc.	from Ἰησοῦς	“Jesus”
ἐν				
Κανὰ	Noun, Proper	Dat. Sg. Fem.	from Κανὰ	“Cana”
τῆς				
Γαλιλαίας	Noun, Proper	Gen. Sg. Fem.	from Γαλιλαία	“Galilee”
καὶ				
ἐφάνερωσεν	Verb	3 Sg. AAI	from φανερώω	“he showed”

τήν					
δόξαν	Noun	Acc. Sg. Fem.	from δόξα	“glory”	
αὐτοῦ					
καί	Conj.		from καί	“and”	
ἐπίστευσαν					
εἰς	Prep.		from εἰς	“in”	
αὐτόν					
οἱ	Def. Art.	Nom. Pl. Masc.	from ὁ	“the”	
μαθηταί					
αὐτοῦ	Pron.	Gen. Sg. Masc.	from αὐτός	“his”	

2. Translate the following short lines: Indicate what type of genitive or dative the underlined word (s) represents (15).

- οἱ . . . οὐδὲ ἐκ θελήματος σαρκὸς οὐδὲ ἐκ θελήματος ἀνδρὸς . . . ἐγεννήθησαν (Jn. 1:13)  
Who were born not of the will of flesh or of the will of man  
(Subjective Gen.)
- εὐθύνατε (make straight) τὴν ὁδὸν κυρίου (Jn. 1:23)
- Ἀνδρέας ὁ ἀδελφὸς Σίμωνος Πέτρου (Jn. 1:40)  
Andrew, the brother of Simon Peter (Relational Gen.)

4. ἐκ τῆς πόλεως Ἀνδρέου (Jn. 1:44)
5. ταύτην ἐποίησεν ἀρχὴν τῶν σημείων ὁ Ἰησοῦς (Jn. 2:11)  
This beginning of signs Jesus did (Descriptive Gen.)
6. μὴ ποιείτε τὸν οἶκον τοῦ πατρός μου (Jn. 2:16)
7. οὗτος ἦλθεν πρὸς αὐτὸν νυκτός (Jn. 3:2)  
This one came to him during the night (Time Gen.)
8. οὐ δύναται ἰδεῖν τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ θεοῦ (Jn. 3:3)
9. ἀλλ' ἡ ὀργὴ τοῦ θεοῦ μένει ἐπ' αὐτόν (Jn. 3:36)  
But the wrath of God remains on him (Subjective Gen.)
10. καὶ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τῇ τρίτῃ γάμος (wedding) ἐγένετο (Jn. 2:1)
11. ἀπεκρίθη αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰωάννης λέγων· Ἐγὼ βαπτίζω ἐν ὕδατι  
(Jn. 1:26)  
John answered them, saying, "I baptize with water" (Instrumental Dat.)
12. καὶ γὰρ οὐκ ἤδειν (Plupf 1 Sg) αὐτόν, ἀλλ' ἵνα φανερωθῆ (he might be revealed) τῷ Ἰσραὴλ (Jn. 1:31)
13. ὃ ἔδωκεν Ἰακώβ [τῷ] Ἰωσήφ τῷ υἱῷ αὐτοῦ (Jn. 4:5)  
that which Jacob gave to his son Joseph (Interest Dat.)
14. οἱ πατέρες ἡμῶν ἐν τῷ ὄρει τούτῳ προσεκύνησαν (Jn. 4:20)
15. προσκυνήσετε τῷ πατρί (Jn. 4:21)  
You will worship the Father (Interest Dat.)



3. Translate the following longer lines. Indicate what type of genitive or dative the underlined word(s) represents (15).

1. ὅσοι δὲ ἔλαβον αὐτόν, ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς ἐξουσίαν τέκνα θεοῦ γενέσθαι, τοῖς πιστεύουσιν εἰς τὸ ὄνομα αὐτοῦ (Jn. 1:12)  
But whoever received him, he gave to them authority to become children of God, to the ones believing in his name (Relational Gen.)
2. τῇ ἐπαύριον (next day) βλέπει τὸν Ἰησοῦν ἐρχόμενον πρὸς αὐτὸν καὶ λέγει· Ἴδε ὁ ἀμνὸς (lamb) τοῦ θεοῦ ὁ αἴρων τὴν ἁμαρτίαν τοῦ κόσμου (Jn. 1:29)
3. καγὼ ἐώρακα καὶ μεμαρτύρηκα ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ θεοῦ (Jn. 1:34)  
And I have seen and have borne witness that this one is the son of God (Relational Gen.)
4. ἐκεῖνος δὲ ἔλεγεν περὶ τοῦ ναοῦ (temple) τοῦ σώματος αὐτοῦ (Jn. 2:21)
5. ἀπεκρίθη Ἰησοῦς καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Σὺ εἶ διδάσκαλος τοῦ Ἰσραὴλ καὶ ταῦτα οὐ γινώσκεις; (Jn. 3:10)  
Jesus answered and said to him, “You are a teacher of Israel, and you do not know these things?” (Objective Gen.)
6. ἐκ δὲ τῆς πόλεως ἐκείνης πολλοὶ ἐπίστευσαν εἰς αὐτὸν τῶν Σαμαριτῶν διὰ τὸν λόγον τῆς γυναικὸς μαρτυροῦσης ὅτι Εἶπέν μοι πάντα ἃ ἐποίησα (Jn. 4:39)

7. ἀλλὰ ἔγνωκα ὑμᾶς ὅτι τὴν ἀγάπην τοῦ θεοῦ οὐκ ἔχετε ἐν ἑαυτοῖς (Jn. 5:42)  
But I have known you, that you do not have in yourselves the love of God (Objective or Subjective Gen.)
8. ἐγὼ ἐλήλυθα ἐν τῷ ὀνόματι τοῦ πατρὸς μου, καὶ οὐ λαμβάνετε με· ἐὰν ἄλλος ἔλθῃ ἐν τῷ ὀνόματι τῷ ἰδίῳ, ἐκείνον λήμψεσθε (Jn. 5:43)
9. ἢ τε θάλασσα ἀνέμου (wind) μεγάλου πνέοντος (blowing) διεγείρετο (arouse) (Jn. 6:18)  
And the sea was aroused by a great wind blowing (Agency Gen.)
10. τίς ἡμᾶς χωρίσει (separate) ἀπὸ τῆς ἀγάπης τοῦ Χριστοῦ; (Rom. 8:35)
11. καὶ ἐξέβαλεν τὰ πνεύματα λόγω καὶ πάντας τοὺς κακῶς (ill, evil) ἔχοντας ἐθεράπευσεν (Matt. 8:16)  
And he cast out the spirits with a word, and he healed everyone having an illness (Instrumental Dat.)
12. ἀλλὰ ἔρχεται ὥρα καὶ νῦν ἐστίν, ὅτε οἱ ἀληθινοὶ προσκυνηταὶ προσκυνήσουσιν τῷ πατρὶ ἐν πνεύματι καὶ ἀληθείᾳ (Jn. 4:23)

13. ἀφῆκεν οὖν τὴν ὑδρίαν (water pot) αὐτῆς ἢ γυνὴ καὶ ἀπῆλθεν εἰς τὴν πόλιν καὶ λέγει τοῖς ἀνθρώποις (Jn. 4:28)  
Then the woman left her water pot and went into the city, and she said to the people (Indirect Obj. Dat. )
14. τῇ γὰρ χάριτί ἐστε σεσωσμένοι διὰ πίστεως· καὶ τοῦτο οὐκ ἐξ ὑμῶν, θεοῦ τὸ δῶρον (Eph. 2:8)
15. ἐὰν δὲ ἐν τῷ φωτί περιπατῶμεν ὡς αὐτός ἐστιν ἐν τῷ φωτί, κοινωνίαν (fellowship) ἔχομεν μετ' ἀλλήλων καὶ τὸ αἷμα Ἰησοῦ τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτοῦ καθαρίζει (it cleanses) ἡμᾶς ἀπὸ πάσης ἀμαρτίας (1 Jn. 1:7)  
But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light, we have fellowship with one another, and the blood of Jesus his Son cleanses us from all sins (Sphere Dat.)

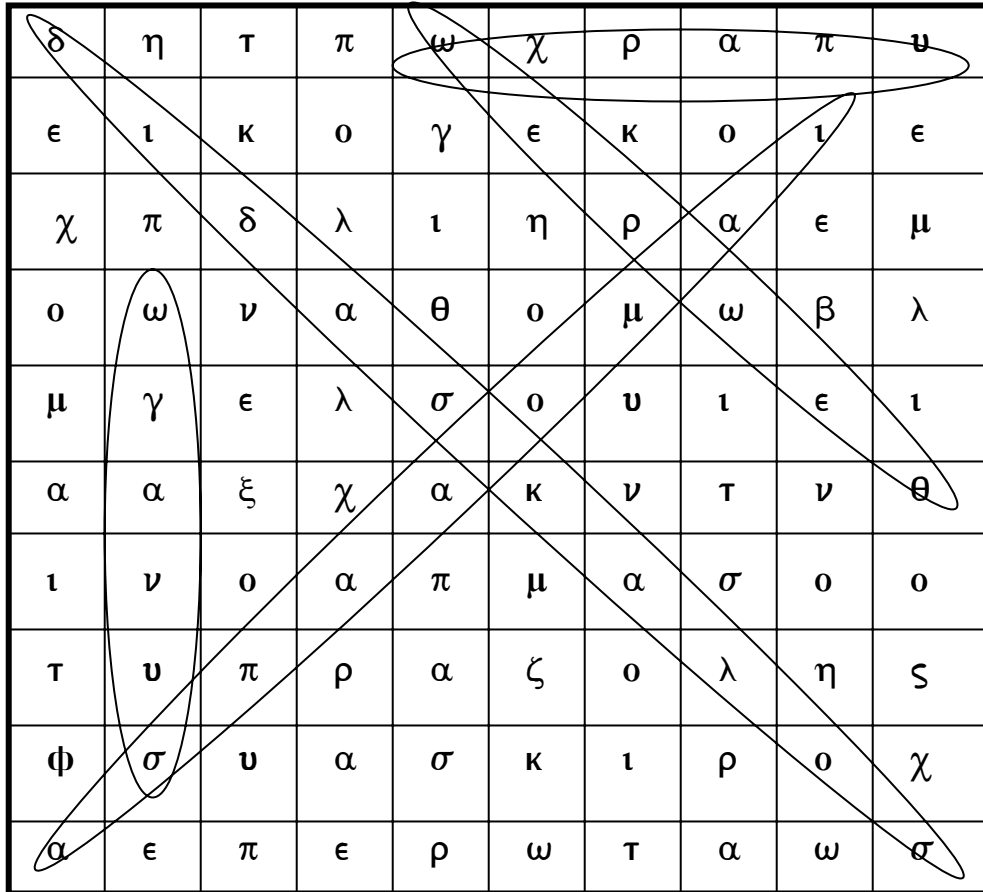
#### 4. Think Greek (10)

1. give (pl) your teacher joy  
\_\_\_ δότε τῷ διδασκάλῳ ὑμῶν χαράν \_\_\_\_\_
2. where did you (pl) see the two Pharisees?
3. the throne was made of stone  
\_\_\_ ὁ θρόνος ἐγένετο τοῦ λίθου \_\_\_\_\_
4. this is the day that the Lord made
5. good night, the end  
\_\_\_ ἡ νύξ ἢ καλή, τὸ τέλος \_\_\_\_\_

## 5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. ἑκατόν \_\_\_\_\_ one hundred \_\_\_\_\_
2. ὧδε \_\_\_\_\_
3. ἀνίστημι \_\_\_\_\_ I raise, erect \_\_\_\_\_
4. ἕξω \_\_\_\_\_
5. μᾶλλον \_\_\_\_\_ more, rather \_\_\_\_\_
6. I worship \_\_\_\_\_
7. where? \_\_\_\_\_ ποῦ \_\_\_\_\_
8. five \_\_\_\_\_
9. I give \_\_\_\_\_ δίδωμι \_\_\_\_\_
10. I bear, carry \_\_\_\_\_

## 6. Current Vocabulary Word Search (10)

**Vocab words: find and circle in the puzzle**

I greet

stone

I take, receive

I gather

teacher

such

I ask

I am, exist

I look at

joy